

NOTICE

BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1

\$5,000,000¹ – General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 (the “Bonds”)

Preliminary Official Statement
dated August 9, 2018

The Preliminary Official Statement, dated August 9, 2018 (the “Official Statement”) relating to the above-described bonds (the “Bonds”) of the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 (the “Issuer”), has been posted on the Internet as a matter of convenience. Paper copies of the Official Statement are available from the Issuer by contacting the financial advisor, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Erik Harrigan, at (505) 872-5999. The posted version of the Preliminary Official Statement has been formatted in Adobe Portable Document Format (Adobe Acrobat XI). Although this format should replicate the Preliminary Official Statement available from the Issuer, its appearance may vary for a number of reasons, including electronic communication difficulties or particular user software or hardware. Using software other than Adobe Acrobat XI may cause the Preliminary Official Statement that you view or print to differ in format from the Preliminary Official Statement.

The Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained therein are subject to completion or amendment or other change without notice. Under no circumstances shall the Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

For purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement alone, and no other document or information on the internet, constitutes the “Preliminary Official Statement” that the Issuer has deemed “final” as of its date in respect of the Bonds, except for certain pertinent information permitted to be omitted therefrom.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized. The information and expressions of opinion in the Preliminary Official Statement are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of the Official Statement nor any sale made there under shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date of the Preliminary Official Statement.

By choosing to proceed and view the electronic version of the Preliminary Official Statement, you acknowledge that you have read and understood this Notice.

Preliminary Official Statement dated August 9, 2018

¹ Preliminary, subject to change. See “Official Notice of Sale” relating to the Bonds.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED AUGUST 9, 2018

**BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
Sandoval County, New Mexico**

\$5,000,000¹ – General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 (the “Bonds”)

NEW ISSUE **Bank Qualified**
Book-Entry Only **Moody’s Rating: A1 Underlying/Aa3 Enhanced**

PURPOSES Proceeds of the Bonds will be used for the purposes of erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings within the district, purchasing or improving school grounds, purchasing computer software and hardware for student use in public schools, and providing matching funds for capital outlay projects funded pursuant to the Public School Capital Outlay Act or any combination of these purposes and paying the cost of issuance of the Bonds.

THE BONDS The Bonds are issuable pursuant to a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted by the District’s Board and a pricing certificate to be executed on the date of sale of the Bonds (the resolution and the pricing certificate are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds Resolution”) as fully registered bonds and when initially issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, through brokers and dealers who are, or who act through a DTC Participant. Beneficial owners of the Bonds will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of bond certificates so long as DTC or a successor securities depository acts as the securities depository with respect to the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds is payable on each February 1 and August 1, commencing February 1, 2019. As long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, reference in this Official Statement to registered owner will mean Cede & Co., and payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made directly to DTC by the Paying Agent. Disbursements of such payments to DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC. See “Book-Entry-Only System” in Appendix C. BOKF, N.A., Albuquerque New Mexico (or successor) is the Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided herein. See “THE BONDS.”

SECURITY The Bonds are general obligations of the Bernalillo School District No. 1, Sandoval County, New Mexico, payable solely out of general (ad valorem) property taxes that are required to be levied against all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount.

BOND AND TAX OPINION The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the opinions of Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Co-Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Bonds and the opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., to the effect that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions, as described under “Tax Matters” herein. See “Legal Matters” and “Tax Matters” herein for a discussion of Co-Bond Counsels’ opinions. Delivery of the Bonds is also subject to the delivery of an approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of New Mexico. The District expects to designate the Bonds as “Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations” for the purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

DELIVERY When, as and if issued, through DTC’s facilities, on or about September 20, 2018.

DATED DATE Date of initial delivery of the Bonds.

DUE DATE August 1, as shown below:

General Obligation School Building Bonds, Series 2018									
Year					Year				
Maturing	Principal ⁽¹⁾	Interest	Price or	Cusip #	Maturing	Principal ⁽¹⁾	Interest	Price or	Cusip #
(Aug. 1)		Rate	Yield	085279	(Aug. 1)		Rate	Yield	085279
2019	\$490,000				2026	\$390,000			
2020	350,000				2027	390,000			
2021	350,000				2028	390,000			
2022	350,000				2029	390,000			
2023	350,000				2030	390,000			
2024	390,000				2031	380,000			
2025	390,000								

(1) Preliminary, subject to change. See “Official Notice of Bond Sale” relating to the Bonds.

Sealed and electronic bids will be opened at 10:00 AM, prevailing Mountain Time on Thursday, August 16, 2018.

¹ Preliminary, subject to change. See “Official Notice of Sale” relating to the Bonds.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Preliminary Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor there any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to the registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

ISSUER

BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
Sandoval County, New Mexico
560 S. Camino del Pueblo
Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004
(505) 867-2317
FAX: (505) 867-7850

BOARD OF EDUCATION

President: Olivia Calabaza
Vice-President: Isaac Herrera
Secretary: Jodilynn Ortiz
Member: Ramona Salazar
Member: Vincent Montoya

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

RBC Capital Markets, LLC
6301 Uptown Blvd. NE, Suite 110
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
(505) 872-5999

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

BOKF, N.A.
100 Sun Avenue NE, Suite 500
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
(505) 222-8447

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Superintendent: Keith Cowan
Director of Finance: Elaine Dryer

CO-BOND COUNSEL

Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP
1701 Old Pecos Trail
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
(505) 988-4476

McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
600 Congress Avenue, Suite 1800
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 487-3805

ELECTRONIC BID PROVIDER

i-Deal Bidcomp/Parity
1359 Broadway – 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10018
(212) 849-5021

A Few Words About Official Statements

Official statements for municipal securities issues – like this one – contain the only “official” information about a particular issue of municipal securities. This Official Statement is not an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy Bonds in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale and no unlawful offer, solicitation or sale of the Bonds may occur through this Official Statement or otherwise. This Official Statement is not a contract and provides no investment advice. Investors should consult their advisors and legal counsel with their questions about this Official Statement, the Bonds or anything else related to this issue.

MARKET STABILIZATION

In connection with this Official Statement, the initial purchaser may over-allot or effect transactions, which stabilize and maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. The initial purchaser is not obligated to do this and is free to discontinue it at any time.

The estimates, forecasts, projections and opinions in this Official Statement are not hard facts, and no one, including the District, guarantees them.

The information set forth or included in this Official Statement has been provided by the District and from other sources believed by the District to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall create any implication that there has been no change in the financial condition or operations of the District described herein since the date hereof. This Official statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation or warranty is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized.

Co-Bond Counsel, Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, Santa Fe, New Mexico, and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, were not requested to and did not take part in the preparation of the Official Statement nor have these firms undertaken to independently verify any of the information contained herein. Such firms have no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds in the Official Statement or otherwise. The legal fees to be paid to Co-Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent, in part, upon the sale and delivery of such Bonds and all legal fees will be paid from bond proceeds.

Any part of this Official Statement may change at any time, without prior notice. Also, important information about the District and other relevant matters may change after the date of this Official Statement.

All document summaries are just that – they are not complete or definitive, and they may omit relevant information. Such documents are qualified in their entirety to the complete documents. Any investor who wishes to review the full text of documents may request them at no cost from the District or the Financial Advisor as follows:

District

Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1
560 S. Camino del Pueblo
Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004
Attn: Elaine Dryer

Financial Advisor

RBC Capital Markets, LLC
6301 Uptown Blvd. NE, Suite 110
Albuquerque, NM 87110
Attn: Erik Harrigan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
THE ISSUER.....	1
THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR.....	1
LIMITED ROLE OF AUDITOR	1
THE BONDS	1
AUTHORITY.....	1
GENERAL TERMS.....	1
PLAN OF FINANCE	2
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.....	2
BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT	2
PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST; RECORD DATE	2
OPTIONAL PRIOR REDEMPTION	3
REDEMPTION NOTICES	3
TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES	3
LIMITATION ON TRANSFER OF BONDS	4
LIMITED BOOK-ENTRY RESPONSIBILITIES	4
DEFEASANCE.....	4
SECURITY AND REMEDIES	5
LIMITATIONS OF REMEDIES	5
NEW MEXICO SCHOOL DISTRICT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM	5
DEBT AND OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS	5
SELECTED DEBT RATIOS.....	7
OUTSTANDING DEBT	8
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY	8
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	9
TAX BASE.....	10
ANALYSIS OF ASSESSED VALUATION	10
HISTORY OF ASSESSED VALUATION.....	11
MAJOR TAXPAYERS.....	11
TAX RATES.....	12
YIELD CONTROL LIMITATIONS.....	13
DEVELOPMENTS LIMITING RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY TAX INCREASES.....	13
TAX COLLECTIONS	15
INTEREST ON DELINQUENT TAXES.....	15
PENALTY FOR DELINQUENT TAXES.....	15
REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES	15
THE DISTRICT	16
SCHOOL DISTRICT POWERS.....	16
MANAGEMENT	16
INSURANCE	17
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS.....	17
SCHOOL PROPERTY	17
ENROLLMENT.....	17

FINANCES OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM.....	18
SOURCES OF REVENUES FOR GENERAL FUND.....	18
STATE EQUALIZATION GUARANTEE PROGRAM.....	18
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS.....	20
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES.....	21
BALANCE SHEET.....	22
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES & CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES.....	23
TITLE I SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS.....	24
DEBT SERVICE.....	24
BOND BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECTS.....	24
AGENCY FUNDS.....	24
DISTRICT BUDGET PROCESS.....	24
EMPLOYEES AND RETIREMENT PLAN.....	25
TAX MATTERS.....	28
FEDERAL INCOME TAX OPINION.....	28
NEW MEXICO INCOME TAX OPINION.....	28
FEDERAL INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT.....	28
COLLATERAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES.....	29
STATE, LOCAL & FOREIGN TAXES.....	30
INFORMATION REPORTING AND BACKUP WITHHOLDING.....	30
FUTURE AND PROPOSED LEGISLATION.....	30
QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.....	30
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	31
ANNUAL REPORTS.....	31
AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM THE MSRB.....	32
LIMITATIONS AND AMENDMENTS.....	32
COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS.....	32
LITIGATION.....	33
RECENT EVENTS.....	33
RATING.....	33
LEGAL MATTERS.....	33
DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.....	34
ADDITIONAL MATTERS.....	34
A LAST WORD.....	34

APPENDICES

- A. ECONOMIC & DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
- B. JUNE 30, 2017 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- C. BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM
- D. FORMS OF CO-BOND COUNSELS' OPINIONS
- E. OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE/BID FORM/ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
Sandoval County, New Mexico
\$5,000,000¹ - General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 (the "Bonds")

INTRODUCTION

The Issuer

The District is a political subdivision of the State of New Mexico (the "State") organized for the purpose of operating and maintaining an educational program for the school-age children residing within its boundaries. The District encompasses approximately 648 square miles, which includes the Town of Bernalillo and certain unincorporated portions of Sandoval County (the "County") in the Middle Rio Grande Valley of New Mexico. The District's 2017 assessed valuation is \$637,601,494 and its 2017-18 enrollment was 2,917. See "THE DISTRICT."

The Financial Advisor

The District has retained RBC Capital Markets, LLC as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") in connection with the preparation, authorization and issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make an independent verification of or assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement. The fee of the Financial Advisor for services with respect to the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

Limited Role Of Auditor

The District's auditor has not been engaged to perform and has not performed any procedures relating to this Official Statement.

Except for a portion of the audited financial statements of the District for the year ended June 30, 2017 contained in Appendix B, this Official Statement presents unaudited financial and statistical information from District records and other sources.

THE BONDS

Authority

New Mexico law enables the District to issue the Bonds (NMSA 1978, Sections 6-15-1 through 6-15-10). The New Mexico Attorney General will provide a written approving opinion with respect to the Bonds.

General Terms

The Bonds will bear interest at the rates and mature in the amounts and on the dates shown on the front cover of this Official Statement. All Bonds are fully registered in denominations of \$5,000 or multiples of \$5,000. Bond payments will be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), and DTC will then remit the payments to its participants for disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "**Book-Entry-Only System**" in Appendix C.

¹ Preliminary, subject to change. See "Official Notice of Sale" relating to the Bonds.

Plan of Finance

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used for the purpose of erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings, purchasing and improving school grounds and purchasing computer software and hardware for student use in public school classrooms, providing matching funds for capital outlay projects funded pursuant to the Public School Capital Outlay Act, or any combination of those purposes within the District and paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Security for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District and are payable from ad valorem taxes which shall be levied against all taxable property within the boundaries of the District without limitation as to rate or amount. The Bonds are additionally secured by the New Mexico School District Enhancement Program ("NMSDEP") as discussed in more detail under "NEW MEXICO SCHOOL DISTRICT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM" herein. The District will covenant in the respective resolution authorizing the Bonds ("Bond Resolution") to levy, in addition to all other taxes, direct annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The District may pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds from any funds belonging to the District, which funds may be reimbursed from the ad valorem taxes when the same are collected.

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent

BOKF, N.A., Albuquerque, New Mexico (or successor) will serve as the Registrar (the "Registrar") and Paying Agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds. In the Bond Resolution, the District covenants to provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are paid, and any Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank, a trust company, a financial institution or any other entity, as provided by State law, duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Registration Books for the Bonds will be maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar containing the names and addresses of the registered owners of the Bonds. In the Bond Resolution, the District retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, is required to deliver the Registration Books to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar. In the event there is a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds the District has agreed to notify each registered owner of the Bonds affected by the change by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, at the address in the Registration Books, stating the effective date of the change and the mailing address of the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Payment of Principal and Interest; Record Date

The principal of the Bonds is payable to the registered owners of the Bonds at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed on or before each interest payment date to the registered owners of the Bonds as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") at the addresses appearing in the registration books maintained by the Registrar. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest ("Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Optional Prior Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2027 may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities on August 1, 2026, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, at the option of the District, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If the District redeems only part of the Bonds of a given maturity, the Registrar will select those Bonds by lot.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Redemption Notices

The Registrar must, by first class mail, give redemption notices to the registered owners of the affected bonds and to various securities depositories and information services not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date. ***Please note that failure to give notice or any defect in such notice will not affect the validity of the redemption of Bonds for which notice was properly given.*** No transfer of Bonds called for redemption shall be made within 45 days of the date of redemption.

While the Bonds remain under the Book-Entry-Only System, the Paying Agent/Registrar will send notices only to DTC. Any problems from DTC through its system to the beneficial owners of the Bonds will not affect the validity of the Bond redemption with notice or any other action based on the Paying Agent/Registrar's notice. Investors in the Bonds might consider arranging to receive redemption notices or other communications from DTC which affect them, including notice of interest payments. See "**Book-Entry Only System**" in Appendix C.

If the Paying Agent/Registrar gives proper redemption notice and the Paying Agent/Registrar holds money to pay the redemption price of the affected Bonds, then on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will become due and payable. Thereafter, no interest will accrue on the Bonds, and their owners' only right will be to receive payment of the redemption price upon surrender of the Bonds to the Registrar.

Transfers and Exchanges

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, the Bonds may be transferred and exchanged on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar and such transfer or exchange will be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bond or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the new registered owner or his designee. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled, and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. See "**Book-Entry-Only System**" in Appendix C.

Limitation on Transfer of Bonds

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar are required to transfer or exchange any Bond (i) during the period commencing at the close of business on the Record Date and ending at the opening of business on the next interest payment date and (ii) called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer will not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance, with respect to the series Bonds.

Limited Book-Entry Responsibilities

While a book-entry-only system is used for the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar will send redemption and other notices only to DTC. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant or of any DTC Participant to notify any Beneficial Owner (as defined in Appendix C), of any notice and its content or effect will not affect the validity or sufficiency of the proceedings relating to the Bond redemption or any other action based on the notice.

The District and the Financial Advisor have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership of interests in the Bonds.

The District and the Financial Advisor cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC will distribute payments to DTC Participants or that DTC Participants or others will distribute payments with respect to the Bonds received by DTC or its nominees as the holder or any redemption notices or other notices to the beneficial holders, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. See "Book-Entry-Only System" in Appendix C.

Defeasance

General. The Bond Resolution provides for the defeasance of the Bonds and the termination of the pledge of taxes and all other general defeasance covenants in the Bond Resolution under certain circumstances. Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of the Bond Resolution when the payment of all principal and interest payable with respect to such Bond to the due date or dates thereof (whether such due date or dates be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (1) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption) or (2) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible entity for such payment (a) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment, (b) Defeasance Securities (defined below) that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment and when proper arrangements have been made by the District with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible entity for the payment of its services until after all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable or (c) any combination of (a) and (b). At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes or revenues levied and pledged as provided in the Bond Resolution, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities.

The deposit under clause (2) above shall be deemed a payment of a Bond when proper notice of redemption of such Bonds shall have been given, in accordance with the Bond Resolution. Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible entity may at the discretion of the District also be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and at the times as set forth in the Bond Resolution, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank that is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the District.

Investments. Any escrow agreement or other instrument entered into between the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible entity pursuant to which money and/or Defeasance Securities are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for the payment of Defeased Bonds may contain

provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of certain requirements. All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank which is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, will be remitted to the District.

For the purposes of these provisions, "Defeasance Securities" means direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.

SECURITY AND REMEDIES

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable from general (ad valorem) property taxes that may be levied against all taxable property within the District without limitation of rate or amount.

The District must use all of the property taxes collected for debt service, and any other legally available money, to pay the debt service on the Bonds and other outstanding general obligation debt.

Various New Mexico laws and constitutional provisions apply to the assessment and collection of ad valorem property taxes. There is no guarantee that there will not be any changes that would have a material effect on the District.

Limitations of Remedies

There is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds in the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds. Consequently, remedies available to the owners of the Bonds, including mandamus, may have to be enforced from year to year.

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District in issuing the Bonds, are subject to the following: the federal bankruptcy code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; usual equity principles that may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the federal Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

NEW MEXICO SCHOOL DISTRICT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

The New Mexico legislature amended NMSA 1978, Sections 22-18-1 et. seq. in the first session of 2003 by adding Section 22-1813 which became effective July 1, 2003. Section 22-18-13 was further amended in 2007 and provides that, if a school district indicates that it will not make the payment by the date on which it is due, the New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration ("DFA") shall forward the amount in immediately available funds necessary to make the payment due on the bonds to the paying agent from the current fiscal year's undistributed State Equalization Guarantee ("SEG") distribution to that school district and, if not otherwise repaid by the school district from other legally available funds, withhold the distributions from the school district until the amount has been recouped by the DFA, provided that, if the amount of the undistributed SEG distribution in the current fiscal year is less than the payment due on the bond, the DFA shall:

- (1) forward in immediately available funds to the paying agent an amount equal to the total amount of the school district's undistributed SEG distribution and, if not otherwise repaid by the school district from other legally available funds, withhold all distributions to the school district for the remainder of the fiscal year; and

(2) on July 1 of the following fiscal year, forward in immediately available funds an amount equal to the remaining amount due to the paying agent from that year's SEG distribution and, if not otherwise repaid by the school district from other legally available funds, withhold an equal amount from the distribution to the school district until the amount paid has been recouped in full.

This provision applies to all New Mexico school districts.

Withholding of the SEG distribution may affect the District's ability to continue to operate.

The New Mexico School District Enhancement Program was initially put on watch list for possible downgrade on May 15, 2007 after the State adopted new legislation that altered the mechanics of the program. After a review of the law and policies regarding the implementation of the law, program ratings were bifurcated, with one rating applying to bonds issued prior to the March 30, 2007 effective date of the legislation and a second rating applying to bonds issued on or after the March 30, 2007 effective date. Under the new law, the State cannot immediately advance more than the remaining undistributed SEG payments for the fiscal year of default. As a result, those school districts with principal and interest payments that fall in the latter part of the fiscal year or that are significant in amount relative to the district's total annual SEG distribution may not have sufficient undistributed SEG payments to cover debt service payments in the event of a default.

Moody's downgraded the New Mexico School District Enhancement Program (Pre and Post-Default) to Aa2 from Aa1, and assigned a negative outlook on November 1, 2016, which reflected the State of New Mexico's recent rating downgrade and outlook. On June 18, 2018, Moody's further downgraded the enhancement rating from "Aa2" to "Aa3" and assigned a stable outlook.

By request, Moody's will assign a rating to school district bonds upon verification of a requirement in the authorizing Bond Resolution that an independent, third-party paying agent will be appointed and maintained. The District has qualified the Bonds under the New Mexico School District Enhancement Program and received a rating of "Aa3" on the Bonds.

DEBT AND OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Article IX, Section 11 of the New Mexico Constitution limits the powers of a district to incur general obligation debt extending beyond the fiscal year. The District can incur such debt for the purpose of erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings and purchasing or improving school grounds and purchasing computer software and hardware for student use in public schools, providing matching funds for capital outlay projects funded pursuant to the Public School Capital Outlay Act, or any combination of these purposes but only after the proposition to create any such debt has been submitted to a vote of the qualified electors of the District, and a majority of those voting on the question vote in favor of creating the debt. The total indebtedness of the District may not exceed 6% of the assessed valuation of the taxable property within the District as shown by the last preceding general assessment. The District also may create a debt by entering into a lease-purchase arrangement to acquire education technology equipment without submitting the proposition to a vote of the qualified electors of the District, but any such debt is subject to the 6% debt limitation. Refunding bonds issued by school districts are not subject to the 6% of the assessed valuation of taxable property limitation.

The assessed valuation of taxable property within the District is \$637,601,494 for tax year 2017 which represents a slight increase from the District's 2016 assessed valuation of \$630,415,447. See "TAX BASE- Analysis of Assessed Valuation". Therefore, the maximum general obligation debt may not exceed \$38,256,090.

After the Bonds are issued, the ratio of total outstanding net general obligation debt of the District to the 2017 assessed valuation will be approximately 4.63% as summarized on the following page:

2017 Assessed Valuation	\$637,601,494
2017 Estimated Actual Valuation ⁽¹⁾	2,190,135,183
Bonded Debt Outstanding	\$29,590,000
The Bonds	5,000,000
Less Principal Portion of Debt Service Fund Balance ⁽²⁾	<u>(5,062,145)</u>
NET DEBT	\$29,527,855

(1) Actual valuation is computed by adding the exemptions to the assessed valuation and multiplying the result by three.

(2) The debt service cash balance as of 6/30/2018 was \$6,141,991.51.

The amount properly attributable to principal reduction is 82.4%.

Selected Debt Ratios

2017 Assessed Valuation	\$637,601,494
2017 Estimated Actual Valuation ⁽¹⁾	\$2,190,135,183
District Net Debt as a % of	
2017 Assessed Valuation	4.63%
2017 Estimated Actual Valuation	1.35%
Direct and Overlapping Debt as a % of	
2017 Assessed Valuation	7.78%
2017 Estimated Actual Valuation	2.27%
District General Obligation Debt Outstanding (Including the Bonds)	\$34,590,000
District Net General Obligation Debt	\$29,527,855 ⁽²⁾
Estimated Direct & Overlapping G/O Debt	\$49,620,718 ⁽²⁾
Estimated Population	15,000
Estimated District Net Debt Per Capita	\$1,968.52 ⁽²⁾
Direct and Overlapping Debt Per Capita	\$3,308.05 ⁽²⁾

(1) Actual valuation is computed by adding exemptions to the assessed valuation and multiplying the result by three.

(2) Includes the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

Outstanding Debt

The District has never defaulted in the payment of any of its debt or other obligations. Listed below is the District's total general obligation debt outstanding including the Bonds.

Series	Amount Issued	Final Maturity	Principal Outstanding
2009A	\$7,280,000	01-Aug-22	\$1,660,000
2010	6,970,000	01-Aug-23	2,025,000
2011	10,620,000	01-Aug-24	2,185,000
2012	7,710,000	01-Aug-25	3,580,000
2013	5,675,000	01-Aug-26	2,510,000
2014	7,195,000	01-Aug-27	3,970,000
2015	5,800,000	01-Aug-28	4,200,000
2016A	4,195,000	01-Aug-29	3,445,000
2016B	3,635,000	01-Aug-21	2,515,000
2017	3,875,000	01-Aug-30	3,500,000
2018	5,000,000 ⁽¹⁾	01-Aug-31	5,000,000 ⁽¹⁾
	\$67,955,000		\$34,590,000

1) Preliminary, subject to change.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The District schedules principal and interest payments at the time of the bond sales with constraints being general obligation debt capacity and expected property tax revenues computed at the desired tax rate. Below is a summary of the currently scheduled principal and interest on the District's outstanding debt as well as the proposed principal and interest payments on the Bonds.

Year	Current Requirements			Series 2018 Bonds ⁽¹⁾		Total Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	4,380,000	812,088	5,192,088	\$490,000	\$226,771	4,870,000	1,038,859	5,908,859
2020	4,080,000	696,313	4,776,313	350,000	236,775	4,430,000	933,088	5,363,088
2021	3,485,000	579,063	4,064,063	350,000	218,400	3,835,000	797,463	4,632,463
2022	3,485,000	477,188	3,962,188	350,000	200,025	3,835,000	677,213	4,512,213
2023	3,125,000	371,463	3,496,463	350,000	181,650	3,475,000	553,113	4,028,113
2024	2,650,000	284,338	2,934,338	390,000	163,275	3,040,000	447,613	3,487,613
2025	2,705,000	211,463	2,916,463	390,000	142,800	3,095,000	354,263	3,449,263
2026	2,110,000	143,113	2,253,113	390,000	122,325	2,500,000	265,438	2,765,438
2027	1,700,000	88,563	1,788,563	390,000	101,850	2,090,000	190,413	2,280,413
2028	1,110,000	46,063	1,156,063	390,000	81,375	1,500,000	127,438	1,627,438
2029	485,000	19,000	504,000	390,000	60,900	875,000	79,900	954,900
2030	275,000	6,875	281,875	390,000	40,425	665,000	47,300	712,300
2031				380,000	19,950	380,000	19,950	399,950
Total	\$29,590,000	\$3,735,530	\$33,325,530	\$5,000,000	\$1,796,521	\$34,590,000	\$5,532,051	\$40,122,051

(1) Preliminary, subject to change. Interest shown at assumed average rate of 5.25%. For purposes of illustration.

Statement of Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt

The following is a calculation, which is useful to investors in assessing the debt load and per capita debt of the District payable from property taxes. In addition to the outstanding debt of the District, the calculation takes into account debt attributable to other taxing entities that are the responsibility of taxpayers within the boundaries of the District. Revenue bonds are not payable from property taxes.

	2017 Assessed Valuation	G/O Debt Outstanding	Percent Applicable	Amount
State of New Mexico	\$57,173,515,395	\$475,735,000	1.12%	\$5,305,417
Sandoval County	3,477,523,540	13,850,000	18.33%	2,539,388
Town of Bernalillo	190,984,905	-	100.00%	-
Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority	95,565,388 ⁽²⁾	22,040,000	14.99%	3,303,413
East Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority	113,327,317	3,882,500	100.00%	3,882,500
Bernalillo Schools	637,601,494	34,590,000 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	34,590,000 ⁽¹⁾
Total Direct & Overlapping				\$49,620,718

(1) Preliminary, subject to change.

(2) Reflects portion of AV within District boundaries. AV used for Tax Year 2017.

Ratio of Estimated Direct & Overlapping Debt to 2017 Assessed Valuation	7.78%
Ratio of Estimated Direct & Overlapping Debt to 2017 Estimated Actual Valuation	2.27%
Estimated Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$3,308.05
Estimated Population	15,000

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TAX BASE

Analysis of Assessed Valuation

Assessed valuation of property within the District is calculated as follows: Of the total estimated actual valuation of all taxable property in the District, 33 1/3% is legally subject to ad valorem taxes. This means the assessment ratio is 33 1/3%. After deduction of certain personal exemptions, the District's 2017 assessed valuation is \$637,601,494. The actual value of personal property within the District (see "Assessments" below) is determined by the County Assessor.

The actual value of certain corporate property within the District (see "Central Assessments" below) is determined by the State of New Mexico, Taxation and Revenue Department, Property Tax Division. The detailed analysis of assessed valuation for 2017 and the previous five years follows. No detail available for 2018 preliminary assessed values.

	2018*	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<i>Assessments</i>						
Value of Land		\$228,210,704	\$228,055,397	\$229,715,360	\$245,691,523	\$218,782,317
Improvements		442,492,847	409,131,833	398,383,553	392,202,560	386,500,318
Personal Property		5,513,689	6,159,824	5,720,031	5,345,196	5,204,435
Mobile Homes		8,352,367	7,975,762	7,767,478	7,806,485	7,435,271
Livestock		171,860	212,535	182,124	163,841	165,348
Assessor's Taxable Value		\$684,741,467	\$651,535,351	\$641,768,546	\$651,209,605	\$618,087,689
<i>Less Exemptions</i>						
Head of Family		\$7,661,887	\$7,677,047	\$7,542,866	\$7,322,604	\$7,217,847
Veterans		13,121,975	12,274,550	11,596,714	10,941,029	10,965,611
Other		71,659,705	45,633,340	45,732,502	45,311,091	23,734,302
Total Exemptions		\$92,443,567	\$65,584,937	\$64,872,082	\$63,574,724	\$41,917,760
Assessor's Net Taxable Value		\$592,297,900	\$585,950,414	\$576,896,464	\$587,634,881	\$576,169,929
Central Assessments		45,303,594	44,465,033	42,433,143	35,812,155	32,146,200
Total Net Taxable Value		\$637,601,494	\$630,415,447	\$619,329,607	\$623,447,036	\$607,471,156
	2018*	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Residential	\$479,046,623	\$477,677,863	\$471,059,537	\$461,962,177	\$454,204,976	\$450,443,823
Non-Residential	156,984,490	159,923,631	159,355,910	157,367,430	169,242,060	157,027,333
Total	\$636,031,113	\$637,601,494	\$630,415,447	\$619,329,607	\$623,447,036	\$607,471,156

Source: Sandoval County Assessor's Office

* Preliminary. Excludes protested property.

History of Assessed Valuation

The following is a ten-year history of assessed valuation for the District compared with the Town of Bernalillo and Sandoval County.

TYE 10/31	Bernalillo School District	Town of Bernalillo	Sandoval County
2009	\$601,814,070	\$174,971,412	\$3,432,805,105
2010	614,991,542	179,125,881	3,433,909,053
2011	602,544,767	173,722,365	3,222,126,760
2012	615,303,202	182,640,523	3,180,127,526
2013	607,471,156	179,366,385	3,142,634,223
2014	623,447,036	181,184,069	3,247,428,521
2015	619,329,607	182,232,347	3,225,666,344
2016	630,415,447	187,318,336	3,362,599,236
2017	637,601,494	190,984,905	3,477,523,540
2018*	636,031,113	189,638,091	3,512,831,079

Source: Sandoval County Assessor's Office.

*Preliminary. Excludes protested property.

Major Taxpayers

The following is a list of the ten largest taxpayers in the District, along with the 2017 assessed valuation for each. Property taxes are current for these taxpayers. This table is useful in assessing the concentration risk of the tax base. The largest taxpayer's assessed valuation is 7.80% of the District's total 2017 assessed value.

Major Taxpayers	Type of Business	2017 Valuation	% of AV
Public Service Company of New Mexico	Electric Utility	\$15,006,301	2.35%
BN & SF	Railroad	9,841,839	1.54%
Mid-American Pipe	Pipeline	6,848,230	1.07%
Wal-Mart	Retail	4,642,228	0.73%
Gas Company of New Mexico	Gas Utility	2,806,954	0.44%
Western Refining	Pipeline	2,387,207	0.37%
Vulcan	Gravel	2,346,923	0.37%
Centex American Gypsum	Manufacturing	2,341,463	0.37%
Qwest	Telephone Utility	1,787,397	0.28%
Cortez Pipeline	Pipeline	1,700,972	0.27%
Total		\$49,709,514	7.80%
2017 Assessed Valuation		\$637,601,494	

Source: Sandoval County Assessor's Office.

Tax Rates

Article VIII, Section 2 of the New Mexico Constitution limits the total ad valorem taxes for operational purposes levied by all overlapping governmental units within the District to \$20.00 per \$1,000 of assessed value. This limitation does not apply to levies for public debt and levies for additional taxes if authorized at an election by a majority of the qualified voters of the jurisdiction voting on the question. The following table summarizes the tax situation on residential property for the 2017 tax year and the previous four years. The District expects no change in the level of its taxes in the foreseeable future but is unable to predict what overlapping entities might do. A high level of taxation may impact the District's ability to repay bonds.

Within 20 Mill Limit for General Purposes					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
State of New Mexico	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Sandoval County	6.383	6.354	6.339	6.240	6.137
Town of Bernalillo	3.168	3.162	3.189	3.203	3.125
Bernalillo Schools	0.186	0.183	0.182	0.179	0.176
East SCAFCA	0.660	0.656	0.659	0.660	0.660
Total	\$10.397	\$10.355	\$10.369	\$10.282	\$10.098

Over 20 Mill Limit - Interest, Principal, Judgment, etc.					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
State of New Mexico	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360
Sandoval County	0.984	1.047	0.852	0.539	1.031
Town of Bernalillo	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bernalillo Schools	11.453	11.467	11.449	11.443	11.466
East SCAFCA	2.013	2.164	0.804	0.869	0.920
Contracting Hospitals	0.000	4.250	4.250	4.250	4.250
Total	\$15.810	\$20.288	\$18.715	\$18.461	\$19.027

Total Levy					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
State of New Mexico	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360	\$1.360
Sandoval County	7.367	7.401	7.191	6.779	7.168
Town of Bernalillo	3.168	3.162	3.189	3.203	3.125
Bernalillo Schools	11.639	11.650	11.631	11.622	11.642
East SCAFCA	2.673	2.820	1.463	1.529	1.580
Contracting Hospitals	0.000	4.250	4.250	4.250	4.250
Total Residential	\$26.207	\$30.643	\$29.084	\$28.743	\$29.125
Total Non-Residential	\$30.372	\$34.699	\$34.486	\$34.132	\$34.681

Source: New Mexico Department of Finance & Administration, Local Government Division.

School Tax Rates

The following table shows the historical school tax levies on property within the District since the 2013 tax year (2012-2013 fiscal year). The Two Mill Levy, a capital improvements tax imposition, is renewed every six years, most recently in February 2013.

This table breaks down the District's total tax rate shown in the previous tables.

Tax Year	Operational		Two Mill Levy		Debt	Total	
	Resid.	Non-Resid.	Resid.	Non-Resid.	Service	Resid.	Non-Resid.
2017	0.186	0.500	2.000	2.000	9.453	11.639	11.953
2016	0.183	0.500	2.000	2.000	9.467	11.650	11.967
2015	0.182	0.500	2.000	2.000	9.449	11.631	11.949
2014	0.179	0.493	2.000	1.972	9.443	11.622	11.908
2013	0.176	0.500	2.000	2.000	9.466	11.642	11.966

Source: New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration, Local Government Division

Yield Control Limitations

State law limits property tax increases from the prior property tax year. Specifically, no taxing entity may set a rate or impose a tax (excluding oil and gas production ad valorem and oil and gas production equipment ad valorem taxes) or assessment that will produce revenues that exceed the prior year's tax revenues from residential and non-residential property multiplied by a "growth control factor." The growth control factor is the percentage equal to the sum of (a) "percent change I" plus (b) the prior property tax year's total taxable property value plus "net new value," as defined by statute, divided by such prior property tax year's total taxable property value. However, if that percentage is less than 100%, the growth control factor is (a) "percent change I" plus (b) 100%. "Percent change I" is based upon the annual implicit price deflator index for state and local government purchases of goods and services (as published in the United States Department of Commerce monthly publication, "Survey of Current Business," or any successor publication) and is a percent (not to exceed 5%) that is derived by dividing the increase in the prior calendar year (unless there was a decrease, in which case zero is used) by the index for such calendar year next preceding the prior calendar year. *The growth control factor applies to authorized operating levies and to any capital improvements levies but does not apply to levies for paying principal and interest on public general obligation debt.*

Developments Limiting Residential Property Tax Increases

In an effort to limit large annual increases in residential property taxes in some areas of the State (particularly the Santa Fe and Taos areas which have experienced large increases in residential property values in recent years), an amendment to the uniformity clause (Article VIII, Section 1) of the New Mexico Constitution was proposed during the 1997 Legislative Session. The amendment was submitted to voters of the State at the general election held on November 3, 1998 and was approved by a wide margin.

The amendment directs the Legislature to provide for valuation of residential property in a manner that limits annual increases in valuation. The limitation may be applied to classes of residential property taxpayers based on occupancy, age or income. Further, the limitations may be authorized statewide or at the option of a local jurisdiction and may include conditions for applying the limitations.

Bills implementing the constitutional amendment were enacted in 2001 and were codified as NMSA 1978, Sections 7-36-21.2 and 7-36-21.3.

NMSA 1978, Section 7-36-21.2, establishes a statewide limitation on residential property valuation increases beginning in tax year 2001 (the "Statutory Valuation Cap on Residential Increases"). Annual valuation increases

are limited to 3% over the prior year's valuation or 6.1% over the valuation from two years prior. Subject to certain exceptions, these limitations do not apply:

1. To property that is being valued for the first time;
2. To physical improvements made to the property in the preceding year;
3. When the property is transferred to a person other than a spouse, or a child who occupies the property as his principal residence and who qualifies for the head of household exemption on the property under the Property Tax Code;
4. When a change occurs in the zoning or use of the property;
5. To property that is subject to the valuation limitations under NMSA 1978, Section 7-36-21.3; and
6. On March 28, 2012, the New Mexico Court of Appeals upheld the constitutionality of a law capping residential valuation increases until a home changes ownership. This decision was appealed to the New Mexico Supreme Court. The Supreme Court affirmed this decision on June 30, 2014. The New Mexico Legislature has brought up the issue of the disparity in valuations in the past several years, but has not enacted any of the bills into law. To the extent that court or legislative action is taken or a further constitutional amendment is passed amending the valuation provisions, it could have a material impact on the valuation of residential property within the boundaries of the District.

NMSA 1978, Section 7-36-21.3 places a limitation on the increase in value for property taxation purposes for single-family dwellings occupied by low-income owners who are 65 years of age or older or who are disabled. The statute fixes the valuation of the property to the valuation in the year that the owner turned 65 or became disabled. The NMSA 1978, Section 7-36-21.3 limitation does not apply to:

1. Property that is being valued for the first time;
2. A change in valuation resulting from physical improvements made to the property in the preceding year; and
3. A change in valuation resulting from a change in the zoning or permitted use of the property in the preceding year.

Tax Collections

The level of tax collections is an important component in the analysis of the ability to pay principal and interest on a timely basis. General property taxes with the exception of those taxes on oil and gas production and equipment for all units of government are collected by the County Treasurer and distributed monthly to the various political subdivisions to which they are due. Property taxes are due in two installments. The first half is due on November 10 and becomes delinquent on December 10. The second half installment is due on April 10 and becomes delinquent on May 10. Collection statistics for all political subdivisions for which the County Treasurer collects taxes are as follows:

Sandoval County						
Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Net Taxes Charged to Treasurer	Current Tax Collections ⁽¹⁾	Current Collections as a % of Net Levied	Current/Delinquent Tax Collections ⁽²⁾	Current/Delinquent Collections as a % of Net Levied
2017	17/18	114,531,876	110,892,832	96.82%	110,892,832	96.82%
2016	16/17	124,318,657	120,420,512	96.86%	122,755,962	98.74%
2015	15/16	119,044,771	115,023,384	96.62%	118,139,263	99.24%
2014	14/15	115,903,449	111,651,378	96.33%	115,327,874	99.50%
2013	13/14	115,598,061	111,929,449	96.83%	115,148,383	99.61%
2012	12/13	114,396,660	109,098,898	95.37%	113,944,759	99.60%

(1) Current collections through June 30 of each year

(2) As of June 30, 2018.

Source: Sandoval County Treasurer's Office.

Interest on Delinquent Taxes

Pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-38-49, if property taxes are not paid for any reason within 30 days after the date they are due, interest on the unpaid taxes shall accrue from the 30th day after they are due until the date they are paid. Interest accrues at the rate of 1% per month or any fraction of a month.

Penalty for Delinquent Taxes

Pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-38-50, if property taxes become delinquent, a penalty of 1% of the delinquent tax for each month, or any portion of a month, they remain unpaid must be imposed, but the total penalty shall not exceed 5% of the delinquent taxes. The minimum penalty imposed is \$5.00. A county can suspend application of the minimum penalty requirement for any tax year.

If property taxes become delinquent because of intent to defraud by the property owner, 50% of the property tax due or \$50.00, whichever is greater, shall be added as a penalty.

Remedies Available for Non-Payment of Taxes

Pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-38-47, property taxes are the personal obligation of the person owning the property on the date upon which the property was subject to valuation for property taxation purposes. A personal judgment may be rendered against the taxpayer for payment of taxes that are delinquent, together with any penalty and interest on the delinquent taxes.

Taxes on real property are a lien against the real property. Pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-38-65, delinquent taxes on real property may be collected by selling the real property on which taxes are delinquent.

Pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-38-53, delinquent property taxes on personal property may be collected by asserting a claim against the owner(s) of the personal property upon which taxes are delinquent.

THE DISTRICT

The District is a political subdivision of the State organized for the purpose of operating and maintaining an educational program for school-age children residing within its boundaries.

The District is located in the southeastern portion of Sandoval County and north-central New Mexico. The District contains approximately 648 square miles with an estimated population of 15,000. The District operates 6 elementary schools, 2 middle schools, and 1 high school.

School District Powers

The District's powers are subject to regulations adopted by the New Mexico Public Education Department ("PED"). Pursuant to an amendment to Article XII, Section 6 of the New Mexico Constitution, adopted at a special election held September 23, 2003, the Secretary of Education (the "Secretary") is the governing authority and has control, management, and direction of all public schools pursuant to power provided by law. The Secretary further exercises supervision and authority over the PED. Generally, the powers of the Secretary and the PED include determining policy regarding operations of all public schools, designating courses of instruction, adopting regulations, determining qualifications for teachers, counselors and their assistants, and prescribing minimum educational standards. The Secretary may order the creation or consolidation of school districts.

Management

The District's Board of Education (the "Board"), subject to regulations of the Secretary and the PED, develops educational policies for the District. The Board employs a superintendent of schools, delegates administrative and supervisory functions to the superintendent, including fixing the salaries of all employees, reviews and approves the annual District budget, has the capacity to sue and be sued, contracts, leases, purchases and sells for the District, acquires and disposes of all property, develops educational policies subject to rules of the PED and adopts regulations pertaining to the administration of all powers or duties of the Board. Members serve without compensation for four-year terms of office in non-partisan elections held every two years on the first Tuesday in February. The District Board Members are.

Olivia Calabaza, President
term expires December 31, 2019

Ramona Salazar, Member;
term expires December 31, 2021

Isaac Herrera, Vice President;
term expires December 31, 2019

Vincent Montoya, Member;
term expires December 31, 2021

Jodilynn Ortiz, Secretary,
term expires December 31, 2021

The Superintendent of Schools is selected by and serves at the discretion of the Board. All other staff members are selected by the Superintendent with the approval of the Board. The current Administrative Staff is:

Keith Cowan, Superintendent of Schools, Mr. Cowan Received BA in Education and MA in Educational Leadership from New Mexico State University. He has twenty-two years in education, ten years teaching and twelve years with Bernalillo Public Schools. While in Bernalillo, Mr. Cowan served as Principal of Bernalillo Elementary, Assistant Principal at Bernalillo Middle School, Principal at Bernalillo High School, Deputy Superintendent and most recent, Superintendent.

Elaine Dryer, Director of Finance, Elaine Dryer began her school business experience in 1999 at Rio Rancho Public Schools. While there she was the Finance Manager over two Accounts Payable Specialists, a Grants Specialist and three Payroll Specialists. In July 2014, Ms. Dryer moved to Bernalillo Public Schools as a Payroll/Benefits Manager and in July 2016 she moved into the Finance Director position. Ms. Dryer obtained an Associates of Science degree in Office Administration from Pacific Union College in Angwin, California in 1981. Ms. Dryer is a certified Chief Procurement Officer for the state of New Mexico.

Insurance

The District is a member of the New Mexico State Public School Insurance Authority (the "Insurance Authority"), which was established to provide a comprehensive insurance program for school districts, board members and retirees and public school employees and retirees within the State. The Insurance Authority provides risk related insurance to the District such as worker's compensation, property and casualty insurance, general automobile and fire insurance and general liability insurance for the District, its property, its Board members and employees. The Insurance Authority also provides health, dental and vision insurance to the District.

Intergovernmental Agreements

The District has entered into various joint powers agreements with other governmental entities in the State that permit them to provide equipment purchases and other services jointly.

School Property

In addition to the school buildings and their contents, the District owns the land upon which school buildings and facilities are located, which includes the District Administration Building, a Federal Directors Building, a Maintenance Shop and Custodial Center, and an instructional materials warehouse. In addition, the District owns several vehicles, including a fleet of 45 buses.

Enrollment

The District's enrollment has decreased 3.06% over the 2017-18 school year. Set forth below is the District's enrollment for the school years 2013-14 through 2017-18 including special education and bilingual students. For a discussion of the relationship between student enrollment and amounts of financial support provided by the State for public schools, see "FINANCES OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM - SOURCES OF REVENUES".

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Elementary	1,642	1,699	1,540	1,542	1,460
Middle	655	646	658	651	618
High	775	759	760	816	839
	3,072	3,104	2,958	3,009	2,917

Source: *New Mexico Public Education Department and the District.*

FINANCES OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The basic format for the financial operation of the District is provided by the PED through the School Budget Planning Division which is directed by State law to supervise and control the preparation of all budgets of all school districts. The District receives revenue from a variety of local, state and federal sources, the most important of which are described below. New Mexico's public school finance laws are subject to review and examination through both the judicial and legislative processes. As a result, the District cannot anticipate with certainty all of the factors that may influence the financing of its future activities. There is no assurance that there will not be any change in, interpretation of or additions to the applicable laws, provisions and regulations that would have a material effect, directly or indirectly, on the affairs of the District.

Sources of Revenues for General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources of the operational fund, student activity funds and other resources not accounted for in another fund. The sources of revenue for the District's General Fund are:

Local Revenues - Local revenues are a minor source of revenue to the District made up, in part, of a property tax annually levied on and against all of the taxable property within the District for operational purposes. The levy, is limited by State law, to a rate of 50 cents for each \$1,000 of net taxable value of taxable property. Other sources of local revenues include interest income earned on the District's investments, rentals and sale of property. In the fiscal year 2017, the District received \$382,926 from local sources.

Federal Revenues - Another minor source of annual revenue for the District's General Fund is derived from indirect costs of direct federal grant funds related to vocational, special education, and various other programs and P.L. 874 federal impact moneys paid to the District in lieu of taxes on federal land located in the District. In fiscal year 2017, the District received \$3,604,862 in federal revenues for its General Fund.

State Revenues - The District's largest source of annual revenue is derived from the State Equalization Guarantee distribution described below. During fiscal year 2017 the District received \$21,448,875 from state sources. Such payments represented approximately 84% of actual fiscal year 2017 General Fund Revenues.

State Equalization Guarantee Program

The State Legislature enacted New Mexico's current public school funding formula in 1974. Designed to distribute operational funds to local school districts in an objective manner, the funding formula is based upon the educational needs of individual students and costs of the programs designed to meet those needs. Program cost differentials are based upon nationwide data regarding the relative costs of various school programs, as well as data specific to New Mexico. The objectives of the formula are (1) to equalize educational opportunity statewide (by crediting certain local and federal support and then distributing state support in an objective manner) and (2) to retain local autonomy in actual use of funds by allowing funds to be used in local districts at the discretion of local policy making bodies. The formula is divided into three basic parts:

1. Educational program units that reflect the different costs of identified programs;
2. Training and experience units that attempt to provide additional funds so that districts may hire and retain better educated and more experienced instructional staff; and
3. Size adjustment units that recognize local school and community needs, economies of scale, types of students, marginal costs increases for growth in enrollment from one year to the next, and adjustments for the creation of new districts.

SEG payments are made monthly and prior to June 30 each fiscal year. The calculation of the distribution is also based on the local and federal revenues received from July 1 of the previous fiscal year through May 31 of the fiscal year for which the State distribution is being computed. In the event that a district receives more SEG funds than its entitlement, the district must make a refund to the State's general fund.

Even though the current public school funding formula has been in place for more than two decades, some districts have indicated a concern about the fact that some districts receive less revenue per pupil compared to others. In response to these concerns, the Legislature, the Governor, and the State Board of Education authorized an independent, comprehensive study of the formula that was conducted in 1996. In its principal finding the independent consultant concluded, "...When evaluated on the basis of generally accepted standards of equity, the New Mexico public school funding formula is a highly equitable formula. . . .[S]pending disparities are less than in other states and statistically insignificant."

Despite the acknowledged equity of the formula, the independent consultant pointed out a strong perception of unfairness in the so-called "density" factor and in the training and experience computations of some districts. As a result, the Legislature enacted the following changes to the funding formula:

- Required that special education students be counted with regular students with "add-on" weights assigned depending upon the severity of the disability;
- Changed weights for special education ancillary services and included diagnosticians in ancillary services computations; and
- Repealed the so-called "density" factor and replaced it with an at-risk factor that is available to all school districts.

In addition, the equalization funding for a district is based on previous year's enrollment rather than current year enrollment.

SEG payments to the District are as follows:

Year	Program Unit Value	Amount
2017-2018	\$4,053.55	\$22,236,211
2016-2017	3,979.63	22,375,454
2015-2016	4,027.75	23,100,612
2014-2015	4,005.75	23,439,562
2013-2014	3,817.55	23,369,312

Source: New Mexico Public Education Department.

The PED receives federal mineral-leasing funds from which it makes annual allocations to the District for purchasing textbooks. In fiscal year 2017, the District received \$28,766 for textbook purchases.

The District is also reimbursed by the State for the costs of transporting pupils to and from school. These payments are based upon a formula consisting of the number of students per square mile that are transported. In fiscal year 2017, the District received \$1,063,420 for transportation purposes.

Statement of Net Assets

The following is a history of the District's Statement of Net Assets. See financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 attached as Appendix B. The complete audit report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 and the last four years can be downloaded from the State Auditor's website using the following link http://www.saonm.org/audit_reports.

	<u>30-Jun-13</u>	<u>30-Jun-14</u>	<u>30-Jun-15</u>	<u>30-Jun-16</u>	<u>30-Jun-17</u>
	Governmental	Governmental	Governmental	Governmental	Governmental
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$24,203,840	\$26,367,445	\$14,354,378	\$12,661,991	\$8,924,773
Investments	-	-	4,654,666	-	-
Receivables					
Taxes	2,531,303	875,462	11,194	662,823	678,665
Due from other governments	1,576,579	1,588,945	2,151,255	2,005,036	943,455
Other	81,519	-	790	4,575	4,422
Inventory	171,370	172,948	175,544	298,130	39,907
Total Current Assets	<u>\$28,564,611</u>	<u>\$29,004,800</u>	<u>\$21,347,827</u>	<u>\$15,632,555</u>	<u>\$10,591,222</u>
Non current assets					
Capital Assets, net of accumulated depreciation	-	-	72,653,335	87,730,975	98,482,538
Building and improvements	75,616,427	82,818,276	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	4,908,945	5,924,435	6,413,082	6,512,857	6,510,488
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(27,614,571)</u>	<u>(29,688,595)</u>	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent assets	<u>52,910,801</u>	<u>59,054,116</u>	<u>79,066,417</u>	<u>94,243,832</u>	<u>104,993,026</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$81,475,412</u>	<u>\$88,058,916</u>	<u>\$100,414,244</u>	<u>\$109,876,387</u>	<u>\$115,584,248</u>
Deferred Outflows					
Pension Related	-	-	<u>\$2,801,401</u>	<u>\$4,405,510</u>	<u>\$7,057,325</u>
Total deferred outflows	-	-	<u>\$2,801,401</u>	<u>\$4,405,510</u>	<u>\$7,057,325</u>
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$96,063	\$722,212	\$474,490	\$752,722	\$234,041
Accrued liabilities	424,600	732,851	839,449	634,497	903,134
Accrued interest	387,697	421,378	372,190	436,552	398,542
Current portion of long-term debt	5,180,000	4,815,000	4,905,000	5,000,000	5,430,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$6,088,360</u>	<u>\$6,691,441</u>	<u>\$6,591,129</u>	<u>\$6,823,771</u>	<u>\$6,965,717</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Non-current portion of long-term obligations	\$31,265,684	\$31,565,684	\$31,714,699	\$31,745,000	\$30,747,429
Net Pension Liability	-	-	\$40,374,319	\$45,938,716	\$50,739,174
Accrued compensated absences	144,770	119,279	134,816	-	-
Total Noncurrent liabilities	<u>\$31,410,454</u>	<u>\$31,684,963</u>	<u>\$72,223,834</u>	<u>\$77,683,716</u>	<u>\$81,486,603</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$37,498,814</u>	<u>\$38,376,404</u>	<u>\$78,814,963</u>	<u>\$84,507,487</u>	<u>\$88,452,320</u>
Deferred Inflows					
Pension Related	-	-	<u>\$4,927,653</u>	<u>\$1,486,667</u>	<u>\$879,244</u>
Total deferred inflows	-	-	<u>\$4,927,653</u>	<u>\$1,486,667</u>	<u>\$879,244</u>
Net Assets					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$12,051,856	\$23,134,116	\$36,033,636	\$50,985,975	\$62,305,109
Restricted for:					
Special revenue	3,340,491	3,662,002	2,928,503	3,248,848	3,150,024
Debt service	6,224,134	6,124,490	6,555,841	6,648,257	6,579,559
Capital projects	18,465,823	15,157,424	11,542,208	6,802,319	3,422,799
Unrestricted	3,894,294	1,604,480	(37,587,159)	(39,397,656)	(42,147,482)
Total Net Assets	<u>\$43,976,598</u>	<u>\$49,682,512</u>	<u>\$19,473,029</u>	<u>\$28,287,743</u>	<u>\$33,310,009</u>

Source: The figures above have been extracted from the District's audited financial statements. Such figures are excerpts only and do not purport to be complete. A portion of the independent audit report for year ended June 30, 2017 is attached as Appendix B.

Statement of Activities

The following is a history of the District's Statement of Activities. See financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 attached as Appendix B. The complete audit report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 and the last four years can be downloaded from the State Auditor's website using the following link http://www.saonm.org/audit_reports.

	<u>30-Jun-13</u> Governmental Activities	<u>30-Jun-14</u> Governmental Activities	<u>30-Jun-15</u> Governmental Activities	<u>30-Jun-16</u> Governmental Activities	<u>30-Jun-17</u> Governmental Activities
<i>Expenses:</i>					
Instruction:					
Direct Instruction	(\$14,128,218)	(\$7,907,847)	(\$2,482,703)	(\$648,255)	(\$12,050,559)
Total Instruction	(\$14,128,218)	(\$7,907,847)	(\$2,482,703)	(\$648,255)	(\$12,050,559)
Support services:					
Student support services	(4,372,125)	(6,620,747)	(6,910,770)	(6,957,502)	(6,419,683)
Central Services	(1,217,564)	(1,355,958)	(2,116,311)	(2,021,240)	(2,370,654)
Other support services		-	-	(3,256)	(2,548)
Operation of plant	(2,776,596)	(3,561,440)	(3,653,134)	(5,184,202)	(6,335,387)
Pupil Transportation	(343,731)	(926,253)	(514,337)	(400,448)	(1,461,789)
Health:					
Food services	(261,734)	(1,827,156)	(2,048,461)	(2,617,076)	(2,279,374)
Community services	(23,115)	(36,057)	(67,279)	(4,902)	-
Interest on long-term debt	(939,035)	(987,043)	-	(1,022,277)	(956,249)
Total governmental activities	<u>(\$24,062,118)</u>	<u>(\$23,259,920)</u>	<u>(\$18,747,882)</u>	<u>(\$18,859,158)</u>	<u>(\$31,876,236)</u>
<i>Revenues:</i>					
Taxes					
Property Taxes for operating programs	157,043	196,423	-	-	-
Property Taxes for debt service	5,791,049	5,576,922	7,308,837	7,173,721	7,486,778
Property taxes for capital projects	1,225,740	1,237,254	-	-	-
Federal and state aid	20,998,773	21,634,645	23,159,115	20,989,286	29,189,094
Interest and investment earnings	25,542	9,217	52,653	14,589	217,344
Bond Premium	-	-	-	225,510	-
Miscellaneous	11,348	311,373	752,392	1,476,692	137,099
Subtotal, general revenues	<u>28,209,495</u>	<u>28,965,834</u>	<u>31,272,997</u>	<u>29,879,798</u>	<u>37,030,315</u>
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	(2,205,926)	(72,219)
Changes in net assets	<u>4,147,377</u>	<u>5,705,914</u>	<u>12,525,115</u>	<u>8,814,714</u>	<u>5,081,860</u>
Net assets, beginning	39,829,221	43,976,598	49,682,512	19,473,029	28,287,743
Prior period adjustment	-	-	(42,734,598)	-	-
Net assets, ending	<u>\$43,976,598</u>	<u>\$49,682,512</u>	<u>\$19,473,029</u>	<u>\$28,287,743</u>	<u>\$33,369,603</u>

Source: The figures above have been extracted from the District's audited financial statements. Such figures are excerpts only and do not purport to be complete. A portion of the independent audit report for year ended June 30, 2017 is attached as Appendix B.

Balance Sheet

The following is a history of the District's General Fund Balance Sheet. The General Fund includes Operational, Teacherage, Transportation and Instructional Materials. See financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 attached as Appendix B. The complete audit report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 and the last four years can be downloaded from the State Auditor's website using the following link. http://www.saonm.org/audit_reports.

	<u>30-Jun-13</u>	<u>30-Jun-14</u>	<u>30-Jun-15</u>	<u>30-Jun-16</u>	<u>30-Jun-17</u>
ASSETS:					
Cash & investments	\$ 2,710,992	\$ 2,087,392	\$ 1,799,841	\$ 2,349,598	\$ 2,033,237
Accounts receivable					
Taxes	61,663	24,658	-	19,003	19,195
Due from other governments	-	-	42,374	-	-
Interfund receivables	1,487,779	1,360,099	1,594,300	2,128,830	1,280,535
Other	5,022	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	2,136,487	2,137,467	-	-
Inventory	153,507	151,167	124,340	119,179	28,221
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,418,963</u>	<u>\$ 5,759,803</u>	<u>\$ 5,698,322</u>	<u>\$ 4,616,610</u>	<u>\$ 3,361,188</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:					
Accounts payable	41,808	86,398	57,709	126,238	103,068
Accrued expenses	346,624	583,144	593,657	382,932	645,719
Interfund payables	-	-	123,015	123,151	126,667
Deferred revenue - property taxes	26,716	18,648	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 415,148</u>	<u>\$ 688,190</u>	<u>\$ 774,381</u>	<u>\$ 632,321</u>	<u>\$ 875,454</u>
Deferred Inflows					
Property Taxes	-	-	17,368	14,781	17,130
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,368</u>	<u>14,781</u>	<u>17,130</u>
EQUITY:					
Fund balances:					
Reserved for inventory	\$ 153,507	\$ 151,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nonspendable	-	-	124,340	119,179	28,221
Unreserved, undesignated - General Fund	3,850,308	4,920,446	4,782,233	3,850,329	2,440,382
Total Equity	<u>\$ 4,003,815</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,613</u>	<u>\$ 4,906,573</u>	<u>\$ 3,969,508</u>	<u>\$ 2,468,603</u>
Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 4,418,963</u>	<u>\$ 5,759,803</u>	<u>\$ 5,698,322</u>	<u>\$ 4,616,610</u>	<u>\$ 3,361,187</u>

Source: The figures above have been extracted from the District's audited financial statements. Such figures are excerpts only and do not purport to be complete. A portion of the independent audit report for year ended June 30, 2017 is attached as Appendix B.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances

The following is a history of the District's General Fund Statement of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances. The General Fund includes Operational, Teacherage, Transportation and Instructional Materials. See financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 attached as Appendix B. The complete audit report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 and the last four years can be downloaded from the State Auditor's website using the following link http://www.saonm.org/audit_reports.

	<u>30-Jun-12</u>	<u>30-Jun-13</u>	<u>30-Jun-14</u>	<u>30-Jun-15</u>	<u>30-Jun-16</u>	<u>30-Jun-17</u>
Revenues:						
Local Sources - Property Taxes	\$ 145,851	\$ 158,276	\$ 196,423	\$ 166,417	\$ 162,110	\$ 167,414
State Sources	23,028,081	22,890,968	23,143,014	22,781,343	22,954,554	19,959,491
Federal Sources	3,343,576	3,556,880	3,421,363	3,472,478	3,582,800	3,604,862
Transportation Distribution						1,063,420
Miscellaneous	403,442	347,767	663,915	767,505	1,315,382	535,005
Interest	<u>3,498</u>	<u>2,269</u>	<u>1,755</u>	<u>1,319</u>	<u>1,393</u>	<u>106,471</u>
Total revenues	\$ 26,924,448	\$ 26,956,160	\$ 27,426,470	\$ 27,189,062	\$ 28,016,239	\$ 25,436,663
Expenditures:						
Direct Instruction	\$ 15,179,369	\$ 14,444,256	\$ 14,659,609	\$ 15,053,185	\$ 15,370,125	\$ 14,661,586
Student support services	5,207,093	5,165,884	5,273,172	5,759,087	5,787,079	5,470,449
Central services	1,641,882	1,460,900	1,513,374	1,796,572	1,708,568	2,045,274
Operation & maintenance of plant	3,048,753	2,994,676	3,217,889	3,068,911	3,427,347	3,281,462
Business/support services	-	-	37,419	-	3,256	2,548
Transportation	1,592,439	1,488,873	1,597,558	1,578,000	1,484,524	1,443,774
Capital outlay	<u>20,171</u>	<u>24,390</u>	<u>59,651</u>	<u>98,347</u>	<u>1,172,405</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	\$ 26,689,707	\$ 25,578,979	\$ 26,358,672	\$ 27,354,102	\$ 28,953,304	\$ 26,905,093
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	234,741	1,377,181	1,067,798	(165,040)	(937,065)	(1,468,430)
Fund Balance, beginning of year as previously reported	2,515,990	2,632,515	4,003,815	5,071,613	4,906,573	3,969,508
Transfers Out Adjustments	(118,216)	(5,881)	-	-	-	(32,474)
Fund Balance, beginning of year as restated	2,397,774	2,626,634	4,003,815	5,071,613	4,906,573	3,937,034
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 2,632,515</u>	<u>\$ 4,003,815</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,613</u>	<u>\$ 4,906,573</u>	<u>\$ 3,969,508</u>	<u>\$ 2,468,604</u>

Source: The figures above have been extracted from the District's audited financial statements. Such figures are excerpts only and do not purport to be complete. A portion of the independent audit report for year ended June 30, 2017 is attached as Appendix B.

Title I Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Fund program is used to provide supplemental educational opportunity for academically disadvantaged children residing in the area. Campuses are identified for program participation by the percentage of students on free or reduced price lunches. Any school with a free and reduced price lunch percentage that is equal to or greater than the total district percentage becomes eligible for program participation. Any student whose test scores fall below District established criteria and who is attending a Title I campus is eligible to receive Title I services. Poverty is the criteria that identify a campus; educational need determines the students to be served. These funds are allocated to the District through the New Mexico Public Education Department. Authority is Part A of Chapter I of Title I of Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended, Public Law 103-383.

Debt Service

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Bond Building Capital Projects

The Bond Building Capital Projects Fund is used to account for bond proceeds plus any income earned thereon. The proceeds are restricted for the purpose of making additions to and furnishing of school buildings, or purchasing or improving school grounds or any combination thereof, as approved by the voters of the District.

Agency Funds

The Agency Funds account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds.

District Budget Process

Each year, the school district budget process begins with the educational appropriations passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor. The actual budget process follows specific steps set forth in the Public School Finance Act:

- Before April 15 of each year, the District must submit an estimated budget for the next school year to the PED. If the District fails to submit a budget, the PED must prepare a District budget for the ensuing year.
- Before June 20 of each year, the District Board must hold a public hearing to fix the estimated budget for the next school year.
- On or before July 1 of each year, the PED must approve and certify an approved operating budget for use by the District board.

No school board, officer or employee of a school district may make an expenditure or incur any obligation for the expenditure of public funds unless that expenditure is made in accordance with an operating budget approved by the PED. This requirement, however, does not prohibit the transfer of funds between line items within a series of a budget. Final budgets may not be altered or amended after approval by the PED except upon the District's request to the PED. Instances in which such requests will be approved include a change within the budget that does not increase the total amount of the budget. Additional budget items may also be approved if the District is to receive unanticipated revenues. Finally, if it becomes necessary to increase the District's budget by more than \$1,000 for any reason other than those listed above, the PED may order a special public hearing to consider the requested increase.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Debt Service Fund with appropriations lapsing at year-end. Total expenditures of any function category may not exceed categorical appropriations.

To conform to the PED's requirements, budgets for all funds of the District are adopted on the cash basis of accounting except for state instructional material credit. State instructional material funds provide for free textbooks from the PED. As a result, budgets are not prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and budgetary comparisons are presented on the (Non-GAAP) basis of accounting.

Employees and Retirement Plan

The District employs 25 administrators, approximately 270 teachers and other professional instructional personnel including special education support personnel, 85 instructional assistants, 35 administrative and clerical personnel, 40 maintenance and custodial personnel, 38 cafeteria full-time and part-time employees and 28 transportation drivers and aids.

ERB Pension Plan

Employees of the District participate in a public employee retirement system authorized under the Educational Retirement Act ("ERA"). The Educational Retirement Board ("ERB"), pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 22-11-6, is the administrator of the plan, which is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. The plan provides for retirement benefits, disability benefits, survivor benefits, and cost-of-living adjustments to plan members and beneficiaries. The ERB issues a separate, publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information of the plan. That report is available on the ERB's website at www.nmerb.org. Following is a partial history of employer and employee contributions statewide, and average asset balance of the fund:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Employer Contributions	Employee Contributions	Net Assets Held in Trust
2013	\$299,657,530	\$248,785,187	\$10,358,058,861
2014	362,462,537	268,693,991	11,442,171,449
2015	395,129,621	294,560,840	11,642,543,051
2016	396,988,557	293,847,970	11,532,837,951
2017	395,843,795	292,809,008	12,509,355,910

Source: New Mexico Educational Retirement Board, Financial Report.

Funding Policy

Employee Contributions

Plan members whose annual salary is \$20,000 or less are required by statute to contribute 7.9% of their gross salary for fiscal years 2016 and 2016. Plan members whose annual salary is over \$20,000 are required to make the following contributions to the Plan: 10.7% of their gross salary in fiscal year 2016 and thereafter.

Employer Contributions

The District contributed 13.9% of gross covered salary in fiscal year 2017. The contribution requirements of plan members and the District are established in State statute under NMSA 1978, Chapter 22, Article 11. The requirements may be amended by acts of the legislature. The District's contributions to ERB for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, were \$2,725,579, \$2,765,182, and \$2,801,401, respectively, which equal the amount of the required contributions for each fiscal year.

On June 25, 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board approved Statement No. 68 which addresses accounting and financial reporting for pensions that are provided to employees of state and local government employers through pension plans that are administered through trusts and also establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses. According to Statement No. 68, the District, as a contributor to ERB, is required to recognize its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability, pension expense, and deferred inflows or outflows of resources of the cost-sharing, multi-employer plan with ERB. The District is assessing the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District's audited financial statements. Statement No. 68 is effective beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 for the District.

In July 2012, the ERB adopted goals of achieving 95%, plus or minus 5% funded ratio by the year 2042. To achieve this goal, the New Mexico Legislature amended the Educational Retirement Act in the 2013 legislative session (Senate Bill 115; Chapter 61, Laws 2013). The amendments increased employee contributions for members whose salary exceeds \$20,000 per year to 10.1% in Fiscal Year 2014 and 10.7% in Fiscal Year 2015 (ERB members who make less than \$20,000 contribute 7.9% of their gross salary). The legislation also kept in place scheduled increases in employer contribution rates, created a new tier membership for persons who become members of the ERB Fund on or after July 1, 2013, created certain actuarial limitations on benefits of new tier members, placed limitations on future cost of living adjustments ("COLA") for current and future retirees which are tied to the future funded ratios of the Fund, and made certain other clarifying and technical changes.

In December 2013, the New Mexico Supreme Court, in *Barlett v. Cameron*, 316 P.3d 889 (N.M. 2013), rejected the claims of certain retired teachers, professors and other public education employees challenging the state constitutionality of Senate Bill 115 to the extent that it reduces the future amounts that all education retirees might receive as annual COLA. The Court held that Article XX, Section 22 of the New Mexico Constitution did not grant the retirees a right to an annual COLA based on the formula in effect on the date of their retirement for the entirety of their retirement. The Court held that in the absence of any contrary indication from the New Mexico Legislature, any future COLA to a retirement benefit is merely a year-to-year expectation that, until paid, does not create a property right under the New Mexico Constitution. Once paid, the COLA, by statute, becomes part of the retirement benefit, and a property right subject to those constitutional protections.

The total ERB pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information were based on an annual actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2013. The total ERB pension liability was rolled forward from the valuation date to the Plan year ending June 30, 2016, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Therefore, the employer's portion was established as of the measurement date June 30, 2014. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a liability of \$50,739,174 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The District's proportion of the net pension liability is based on the contributing employer entity's percentage of total employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The contribution amounts were defined by NMSA 1978 Section 22-11-21. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportion was 0.70506% percent.

Post-Employment Benefits

The District contributes to the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Fund, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority ("RHCA"). The RHCA provides health care insurance and prescription drug benefits to retired employees of participating New Mexico government agencies, their spouses, dependents, and surviving spouses and dependents. The RHCA Board was established by the Retiree Health Care Act (NMSA 1978, Chapter 10, Article 7C). The Board is responsible to designate optional and/or voluntary benefits like dental, vision, supplemental life insurance, and long-term care policies.

Eligible retirees are 1) retirees who make contributions to the fund for at least five years prior to retirement and whose eligible employer made contributions as a participant in the plan; 2) retirees defined by the Act who retired prior to July 1, 1990; 3) former legislators who served at least two years; and 4) former governing authority members who served at least four years.

Funding Policy

The Retiree Health Care Act at NMSA 1978, Section 10-7C-13 authorizes the RHCA Board to establish the monthly premium contributions that retirees are required to pay for healthcare benefits. Each participating retiree pays a monthly premium according to a service based subsidy rate schedule for the medical plus basic life plan plus an additional participation fee of five dollars if the eligible participant retired prior to the employer's RHCA effective date or is a former legislator or former governing authority member. Former legislators and governing authority members are required to pay 100% of the insurance premium to cover their claims and the administrative expenses of the plan. The monthly premium rate schedule can be obtained from the RHCA or viewed on their website at www.nmrhca.state.nm.us.

The Retiree Health Care Act at NMSA 1978, Section 10-7C-15 is the statutory authority that establishes the required contributions of participating employers and their employees. For employees that were members of an enhanced retirement plan (state police and adult correctional officer member coverage plan 1; municipal police member coverage plans 3, 4 or 5; municipal fire member coverage plan 3, 4 or 5; municipal detention officer member coverage plan 1; and members pursuant to the Judicial Retirement Act) during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the statute required each participating employer to contribute 2.5% of each participating employee's annual salary; and each participating employee was required to contribute 1.25% of their salary. For employees that were not members of an enhanced retirement plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the statute required each participating employer to contribution 2.0% of each participating employee's annual salary; each participating employee was required to contribute 1.0% of their salary. In addition, pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 10-7C-15(G), at the first session of the Legislature following July 1, 2013, the Legislature shall review and adjust the distributions pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 7-1-6.1 and the employer and employee contributions to the authority in order to ensure the actuarial soundness of the benefits provided under the Retiree Health Care Act.

Bernalillo Public School's contributions to the RHCA for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$390,923, \$395,871, and \$403,218 respectively, which equal the required contributions for each year.

TAX MATTERS

Federal Income Tax Opinion

On the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Co-Bond Counsel to the District, will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), (1) interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof and (2) the Bonds will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest of which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under Section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Except as stated in this subsection and the subsection "New Mexico Income Tax Opinion," Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds. See Appendix D-Form of Opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.

In rendering its opinion, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. will rely upon (a) the District's federal tax certificate and (b) covenants of the District with respect to arbitrage, the application of the proceeds to be received from the issuance and sale of the Bonds and certain other matters. Failure of the District to comply with these representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for interest on the Bonds to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. is conditioned on compliance by the District with such requirements, and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds.

The opinion rendered by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. represents its legal judgement based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations and covenants. The opinion rendered by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by the Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of the Treasury. There can be no assurance that Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service by the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or the property financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds. No assurances can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds, or as to whether the Internal Revenue Service would agree with the opinion rendered by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Internal Revenue Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

New Mexico Income Tax Opinion

On the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, Santa Fe, New Mexico and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, will render their opinions, that interest on the Bonds will be excluded from net income for purposes of New Mexico state income tax. Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences, except as described in this subsection.

Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Bonds may be less than the principal amount thereof of one or more periods for the payment of interest on the bonds may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). In such event, the difference between

(1) the “stated redemption price at maturity” of each Original Issue Discount Bond, and (2) the “initial offering price to the public” of such Original Issue Discount Bond would constitute original issue discount. The “stated redemption price at maturity” means the sum of all payments to be made on the bonds less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods, which do not exceed one year.

Under existing law, any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see the discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under existing law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds. This discussion is based on existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all of which are subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with accumulated earnings and profits and excess passive investment income, foreign corporations subject to the branch profit tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM RECENTLY ENACTED LEGISLATION OR THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Under Section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Bonds, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an obligation issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

State, Local & Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Subject to certain exceptions, information reports describing interest income, including original issue discount, with respect to the Bonds will be sent to each registered holder and to the Internal Revenue Service. Payments of interest and principal may be subject to backup withholding under section 3406 of the Code if a recipient of the payments fails to furnish to the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), furnishes an incorrect TIN, or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts so withheld would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Special rules apply to partnerships, estates and trusts, and in certain circumstances, and in respect of Non-U.S. Holders, certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

Future and Proposed Legislation

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions

Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a "financial institution," on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible in determining the taxpayer's taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer that is a "financial institution" allocable to tax-exempt obligations, other than "private activity bonds," that are designated by a "qualified small issuer" as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." A "qualified small issuer" is any governmental issuer (together with any "on-behalf of" and "subordinate" issuers) who issues no more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year. Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term "financial institution" as any "bank" described in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person's trade or business that is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial

institution. Notwithstanding the exception to the disallowance of the deduction of interest on indebtedness related to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" provided by Section 265(b) of the Code, Section 291 of the Code provides that the allowable deduction to a "bank," as defined in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase "qualified tax-exempt obligations" shall be reduced by twenty-percent (20%) as a "financial institution preference item."

The District expects to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the District will covenant to take such action which would assure, or to refrain from such action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." **Potential purchasers should be aware that if the issue price to the public exceeds \$10,000,000, there is a reasonable basis to conclude that the payment of a de minimis amount of premium in excess of \$10,000,000 is disregarded; however, the Internal Revenue Service could take a contrary view. If the Internal Revenue Service takes the position that the amount of such premium is not disregarded, then such obligations might fail to satisfy the aforementioned dollar limitation and the Bonds would not be "qualified tax-exempt obligations."**

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

In the Bond Resolution, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). This information will be publicly available on the MSRB's website at www.emma.msrb.org.

Annual Reports

The District will provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement under the headings "DEBT AND OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS", "TAX BASE", "THE DISTRICT - Enrollment" and "FINANCES OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM - State Equalization Guarantee Program, Statement of Net Assets, Statement of Activities, Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances" and "Appendix B." The District will update and provide this information March 31 of each year beginning in 2019.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the District will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time and will provide audited financial statements when and if the audit report becomes available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with accounting principles as in the District's annual financial statements attached hereto or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The District's current fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Event Notices

The District shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: 1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies; 2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; 3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; 4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; 5) Substitution of credit

or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; 6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds or the Lease, or other events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds; 7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; 8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; 9) Defeasances; 10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; 11) Rating changes; 12) tender offers; 13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District; 14) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and 15) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material with the meaning of the federal securities laws.

In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

Availability of Information from the MSRB

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. All documents provided by the District to the MSRB described under "Annual Reports" and "Event Notices" will be in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The address of the MSRB is 1900 Duke Street, Suite 6000, Alexandria, Virginia 22314 and its telephone number is (703) 797-6600.

Limitations and Amendments

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law or a change in the identity, nature, status or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of the Bond Resolution that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the past five years the District has made continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and is in material compliance with such agreements.

LITIGATION

At the time of the original delivery of the Bonds, the District will deliver a no-litigation certificate to the effect that no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending or, to the knowledge of the appropriate officials, threatened, restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the effectiveness of the Bond Resolution, the levying or collecting of taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds except as described below or contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Bonds have been authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed or delivered, or the validity of the Bonds.

RECENT EVENTS

Two lawsuits have been filed challenging the funding of the State's primary and secondary education system. In March 2014, individual plaintiffs in New Mexico District Court in McKinley County brought suit against the State, among others, alleging, among other things, that the State's educational funding formula violates the sufficiency of education and uniform system of public schools provision of the New Mexico Constitution and asks the court for injunctive relief ordering the State to develop a budget and funding formula that sufficiently, uniformly and equitably funds the public school system. In April 2014, individual plaintiffs in New Mexico District Court in Santa Fe County brought suit against the State, among others, alleging, among other things, that the State has failed to provide a sufficient and uniform system of education in violation of the sufficiency, uniformity, equal protection and due process provisions of the New Mexico Constitution because of an inadequate and arbitrary funding system.

The two lawsuits were consolidated in 2015. The lawsuits asked for a declaratory judgment and injunctive relief requiring the adoption of a school finance system to remedy these violations. Neither lawsuit asked for a specific award of damages. The consolidated cases were tried in 2017. On July 20, 2018 the District Court entered its Decision which concluded that the State has failed to provide educational funding sufficient to meet its obligations under Article XII, §1 of the New Mexico Constitution, the state Constitution's Equal Protection Clause and its Due Process Clause with respect to "at risk" students. The District Court entered a Declaratory Judgment as to the Constitutional violations and an Injunction directing the state to take immediate steps, prior to April 15, 2019, to provide sufficient resources to "at risk" students. The Decision is expected to affect future funding for all school age students. The state has indicated it intends to appeal the foregoing Decision.

RATING

Moody's Investors Service has assigned the Bonds a rating of "Aa3" with the understanding that the Bonds will qualify under the New Mexico School District Enhancement Program. See "New Mexico School District Enhancement Program" herein. The underlying rating on the Bonds is "A1". An explanation of the significance of the rating given by Moody's Investors Service may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, 99 Church Street, New York, New York 10007. There is no assurance that the rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

The written approval of the New Mexico Attorney General for the Bonds as to form and legality will be supplied. In addition, the legality of the Bonds will be approved by Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, Santa Fe, New Mexico, and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, as Co-Bond Counsel, whose unqualified opinion approving the legality of the Bonds will be furnished to the successful bidder at no cost to the successful bidder.

In connection with the transactions described in this Official Statement, Co-Bond Counsel represents only the District. The fee to be paid to Co-Bond Counsel is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment,

of the transaction opened upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

The final certificates included in the transcript of legal proceedings will include the following: At closing the Superintendent or Director of Finance will sign a certificate stating, after reasonable investigation, that to the best of his knowledge (a) no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board, or body, is pending, or, to the best of his knowledge, threatened in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Final Official Statement, (b) the Final Official Statement, as it pertains to the District and the Bonds, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (c) no event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Final Official Statement, which should be disclosed therein for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading in any respect; provided, however, that the District does not make any representation concerning the pricing information contained in the Final Official Statement.

ADDITIONAL MATTERS

All summaries of the statutes, resolutions, opinions, contracts, agreements, financial and statistical data and other related reports described in this Official Statement are subject to the actual provisions of such documents. The summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are either publicly available or available for inspection during normal business hours at the offices of the District located at the School Administration Office, or at the offices of RBC Capital Markets, LLC, 6301 Uptown Boulevard NE, Suite 110, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110.

A LAST WORD

Anything in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates – whether labeled as such or not – are just that. They are not representations of fact. They might not prove true. Neither this Official Statement nor any other written or oral information is to be construed as a contract with the registered owners of the Bonds.

The District has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Official Statement.

/s/

President, Board of Education

/s/

Secretary, Board of Education

APPENDIX A

ECONOMIC & DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

THE ECONOMY

Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 is located in the southeastern portion of Sandoval County in north central New Mexico. The Rio Grande flows through the District. It is one of the earliest settled parts of the United States and contains the Cochiti, Sandia, San Felipe, and Santo Domingo Indian Pueblos.

The economy for many years has been based on agriculture. The Valley is devoted to irrigated farming (alfalfa and vegetables) and the mesas and mountainous area (Sandia Mountains on the east and the Jemez Mountains on the west) are devoted to ranching (cattle) and timber. Many people living in the District are commuting to Albuquerque 15 miles south and Santa Fe 45 miles north, for employment.

Portions of the Cibola and Santa Fe National Forests are in the District. Algodones, Bernalillo, Cochiti Lake, Santo Domingo, Santa Ana, Peña Blanca and Placitas are the principal population centers. The Santa Fe Railroad plus Interstate Highway 25 (U.S. Highway 85 and New Mexico Highways 10, 22, 44 and 422) are the important transportation links. The area of the District is approximately 648 square miles and the estimated population is 15,000 people.

The Town of Bernalillo (2014 estimate U.S. Census Bureau 8,564) is the County Seat and principal town in Sandoval County, and serves as a trade and service center for the surrounding area. It is located approximately 15 miles north of Albuquerque on the Rio Grande and Santa Fe Railroad at the intersection of U.S. Highway 85 and New Mexico Highway 44. It is one of the oldest settled towns west of the Mississippi River, and was incorporated in 1948.

Spanish conquistador Francesco Vasquez de Coronado spent the winter of 1541-42 here, although no permanent settlement was made until the return of Spanish General De Vargas. The first mention of the Town in history was in 1696 even though there were ranches in the area prior to 1680. In 1776 there were 27 families and 81 people whose principal occupations were planters, sheep growers, Indian traders and militiamen. It became the County Seat in 1878. The 1900 population was about 1,000 people.

The Town operates under the Mayor-Council form of government. The Town operates the water and sewer system as well as the regular municipal government functions.

Placitas, an early mining town, is located in the foothills of the Sandia Mountains on State Highway 44. Development as a suburban residential area to Albuquerque has resulted in it growing into a permanent residential community.

Cochiti Lake, a completely new town, is located on State Highway 22 adjacent to Cochiti Lake on the Cochiti Pueblo. It is developing as a recreational center and permanent residential community.

The development of the City of Cochiti Lake came with the building of the Cochiti Dam and Reservoir Project by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The dam is the tenth largest earth fill dam in the United States. The Cochiti Lake Project is a permanent body of water for recreation and preservation of wild life resources.

Algodones on U.S. Highway 85 and *Peña Blanca* on New Mexico Highway 22 are farming centers on the Rio Grande.

Santo Domingo is an Indian trading center on New Mexico Highway 22.

Santa Ana Pueblo is a Native American tribe with reservation lands that include a strip of New Mexico's fertile Rio Grande valley. The members of Santa Ana, the Tamayame (the name of the people in the Keres language), have lived in their present location approximately sixteen miles north of Albuquerque, New Mexico, since at least the early 1500s. Since the early 1980s the Pueblo has actively pursued a strategy of developing tribal enterprises, seeing economic independence as crucial to maintaining and safe guarding the tribe's traditional concepts and values. Tribal enterprises include Hyatt Regency Tamaya Resort & Spa, Santa Ana Golf Course, Santa Ana Star Casino and Prairie Star Restaurant.

Population

Based on information gained from the Bureau of Business & Economic Research, the following table shows the historical and projected population data for the Town of Bernalillo, Sandoval County and the State.

Census Year	Town of Bernalillo	Sandoval County	State of New Mexico
1970	2,016	-	1,017,055
1980	3,002	87,962	1,303,143
1990	5,960	88,584	1,515,069
2000	8,124	90,639	1,826,280
2010	8,320	131,561	2,065,826
2018 ⁽¹⁾	8,835	144,971	2,081,015
2023 ⁽²⁾	9,193	151,659	2,087,058
Projected Growth 2018-2023 ⁽²⁾	4.05%	4.61%	0.29%

1) *Estimates. Source: Spotlight, 2018.*

2) *Projected. Source: Spotlight, 2018.*

The following table sets forth a comparative age distribution profile for Sandoval County, the State and the United States.

Age Group	Percent of Population		
	Sandoval County	New Mexico	United States
0 - 17	23.34%	23.90%	22.80%
18 - 24	8.87%	9.80%	9.80%
25 - 34	11.82%	13.30%	13.40%
35 - 44	12.39%	11.87%	12.60%
45 - 54	12.76%	11.90%	13.10%
55 and Older	30.82%	29.23%	28.30%

Source: Spotlight, April 2018.

Income

The following table reflects the percentage of households by Effective Buying Income ("EBI") and a five-year comparison of the estimated median household income as reported by The Nielsen Company. EBI is personal income less personal tax and non-tax payments. Personal income includes wages and salaries, other labor income, proprietors' income, rental income, dividends, personal interest income and transfer payments. Deductions are made for federal, state and local taxes, non-tax payments such as fines and penalties, and personal contributions for social security insurance. During the period shown in the following chart, the median household income level for the County compares favorably with the United States, however, the median household income level for the State has been lower than both.

Effective Buying Income Group	Sandoval County	New Mexico	United States
Under \$25,000	17.55%	27.27%	20.37%
\$25,000 - \$34,999	8.33%	10.65%	9.21%
\$35,000 - \$49,999	12.37%	13.71%	12.87%
\$50,000 - \$74,999	20.51%	16.84%	17.09%
\$75,000 & Over	41.24%	31.51%	40.46%
2014 Est. Median Household Income	\$58,652	\$44,292	\$51,579
2015 Est. Median Household Income	\$58,982	\$45,633	\$53,706
2016 Est. Median Household Income	\$60,158	\$45,445	\$55,551
2017 Est. Median Household Income	\$61,579	\$47,043	\$57,462
2018 Est. Median Household Income	\$63,909	\$48,044	\$60,133

Source: *Spotlight*, April 2018.

Employment

The following table provides a ten-year history of labor force and unemployment rates for the County, the State and the United States.

Year ⁽¹⁾	Sandoval County		State of New Mexico		United States
	%		%		
	Labor Force	Unemployed	Labor Force	Unemployed	% Unemployed
2018 ⁽²⁾	64,411	4.00%	933,947	4.40%	3.70%
2017	63,918	6.20%	929,567	6.20%	4.40%
2016	63,545	6.60%	927,355	6.70%	4.90%
2015	61,806	6.60%	919,889	6.60%	5.30%
2014	61,217	7.20%	918,206	6.50%	6.20%
2013	60,574	7.40%	922,960	6.90%	7.40%
2012	60,524	7.80%	928,050	7.10%	8.10%
2011	60,882	8.00%	929,862	7.60%	8.90%
2010	60,901	8.00%	936,088	8.10%	9.60%
2009	56,336	8.50%	940,352	7.50%	9.30%

(1) Numbers are annual averages.

(2) Data for the month of June 2018. Numbers are Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, June 2018.

Average Annual Employment by Sector (Covered Wage & Salary Workers)

New Mexico Workforce Solutions publishes quarterly reports of covered employment and wages classified according to the [North American Industry Classification System \(NAICS\)](#).

Sandoval County	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017 ⁽¹⁾
Total Private	22,098	21,340	21,532	21,345	22,738
Accommodation and Food Services	3,303	3,370	3,219	3,258	3,415
Administrative and Waste Services	3,062	2,857	3,017	3,491	4,573
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	17	20	24	31	*
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	509	499	453	467	292
Construction	1,598	1,570	1,542	1,462	1,621
Educational Services	308	317	316	247	246
Finance and Insurance	435	450	457	437	408
Health Care and Social Assistance	2,364	2,464	2,890	3,155	3,593
Information	779	649	596	218	166
Management of Companies and Enterprises	55	55	33	30	*
Manufacturing	4,225	3,447	3,277	2,393	2,306
Mining	94	90	103	101	120
Other Services, Ex. Public Admin	545	568	595	596	596
Professional and Technical Services	808	850	836	784	780
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	383	400	406	428	418
Retail Trade	2,869	2,931	3,045	3,281	3,332
Transportation and Warehousing	357	376	336	283	296
Utilities	49	61	60	62	65
Wholesale Trade	340	366	328	621	439
Government	7,401	7,514	7,627	7,810	7,755
Total	29,388	28,872	29,159	29,155	29,155

(1) Data as of 4th Quarter of 2017.

* Withheld to avoid disclosing confidential data. Data that are not disclosed for individual industries are always included in the totals. Therefore, the individual industries may not sum to the totals.

Note: Figures shown here are annual averages of quarterly data.

Source: New Mexico Department of Workforce Solutions, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages program.

Major Employers

Employer	Business	# of Employees
Abuquerque Public Schools	Education	14,810
Kirtland Air Force Base*	Government	10,125
Sandia National Labs	Science-Based Technology and Research	9,852
Presbyterian	Healthcare	7,310
UNM Hospital	Healthcare	6,021
State of New Mexico	Government	4,950
University of New Mexico	Education	4,210
Lovelace Health Systems	Healthcare	4,000
Bernalillo County	Government	2,648
Rio Rancho Public Schools	Education	2,000
Sandia Resort & Casino	Resort & Casino	2,000
Central NM Community College	Education	1,840
T-Mobile	Telecommunications	1,750
PNM Electric Services	Utilities	1,500

*Kirtland's employment number includes active duty military, guard reserve, civil service and contract employees.

Source: *Albuquerque Economic Development, Data as of April 2018*

APPENDIX B

JUNE 30, 2017 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC
SCHOOLS**

**FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Table of Contents 1

Official Roster..... 4

Independent Auditor's Report 5

Management's Discussion and Analysis 8

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government Wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position 17

Statement of Activities..... 19

Balance Sheet — Governmental Funds 20

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the
Statement of Net Position – Government Funds..... 22

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures, and Changes in Fund
Balance - Government Funds..... 23

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities 25

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances —
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual:

General Fund 11000 (Operational — Instruction)..... 26

General Fund 12000 (Support Services)..... 27

General Fund 13000 (Pupil Transportation)..... 28

General Fund 14000 (Instructional Materials)..... 29

Title I Special Revenue Fund 24101..... 30

Entitlement Idea-3 Special Revenue Fund 24106..... 31

Statement of Fiduciary Assets Liabilities 32

Notes to the Financial Statements..... 33

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of the Districts Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability.....	71
Schedule of District Contributions.....	72
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	73

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Nonmajor Fund Descriptions	74
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet- Nonmajor Governmental Funds	81
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Nonmajor Governmental Funds	82
Combining Balance Sheet — Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	83
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	97
Combining Balance Sheet — General Fund	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — General Fund	112
Capital Projects Fund Descriptions	113
Capital Projects — Combining Balance Sheet	114
Capital Projects — Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Non-Major Capital Project Funds	116

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	118
Schedule of Collateral Pledged by Depository for Public Funds	119
Schedule of Cash Deposits	120
Cash Reconciliation.....	122

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report on internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	126
---	-----

FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	128
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	131
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	133
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	140
Exit Conference	141

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Official Roster

June 30, 2017

Name	<u>Board of Education</u>	Title
Ramona Salazar		President
Vincent Montoya		Vice President
Olivia Calabaza		Secretary
Isaac Herrera		Member
Jodilynn Ortiz		Member
	<u>School Officials</u>	
Allan Tapia		Superintendent
Elaine Dryer		Finance Director



Service plus value, it all adds up.

6200 Uptown Blvd., NE, Suite 400
Albuquerque, NM 87110
505 338 0800 office www.riccicpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To Wayne Johnson
New Mexico State Auditor
The Office of Management and Budget
The Board of Education
Bernalillo Public School District
Bernalillo, New Mexico

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information and the budgetary comparisons for the general fund and major special revenue funds of the Bernalillo Public School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparisons for the general fund and major special revenue funds of the District, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Schedule of District and Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Schedule of District Contributions on pages 8-16, and 72-73 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the District's basic financial statements, the combining and individual fund financial statements, and budgetary comparison. The Schedule of Expenditures of federal awards as required by Office of Management and Budget, Uniform Guidance, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, and the other schedules required by Section 2.2.2. NMAC are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Schedule of Expenditure of federal awards and other schedules required by Section 2.2.2 NMAC are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures and other schedules required by Section 2.2.2 NMAC are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated November 14, 2017 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our test of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financing reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Ricci & Company, LLC
Albuquerque, New Mexico
November 14, 2017

Bernalillo Public Schools

Mr. Allan Tapia, Superintendent
Management Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017

Our discussion and analysis of the Bernalillo Public School District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which are listed in the table of contents.

The discussion and analysis, as well as the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, provide a review of the District's overall financial activities, using the accrual basis of accounting, for the year ending June 30, 2017. Fund financial statements are reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Rather than looking at specific areas of performance, this discussion and analysis focuses on the financial performance of the District as a whole. Whenever possible this discussion and analysis will provide the reader multi-year pictures of financial performance and other pertinent information through the use of tables and other graphics information.

In addition to the new reporting, this annual report consists of a series of detailed, audited financial statements and the notes to those statements. Also included is the [Independent Auditors' Report, The Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance , and a Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.](#)

About BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS

To completely understand the financial discussion of BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS, it is important to understand the nature of the District. The Town of Bernalillo is located immediately off of I-25 Highway. Approximately 15 miles South is the City of Albuquerque and 45 miles North is our State Capitol Santa Fe. The school district encompasses 648 square miles with 9 school sites including Santo Domingo, Placitas, Cochiti, Algodones, W.D.Carroll, Bernalillo Elem, Bernalillo Middle and Bernalillo High and La Escuelita Pre-K. Approximately 42% of the student enrollment is Native American and 49% Hispanic.

For parents choosing a public education for their children, Bernalillo Public School District offers elementary and secondary instruction for approximately 3000 students residing within the District's boundaries. At the Bernalillo Public School District, we are pledged to academic achievement.

OUR MISSION - Bernalillo Public Schools is dedicated to student achievement and the graduation of all students.

OUR VISION - Bernalillo Public Schools instills a rigorous and relevant curriculum that challenges our diverse student population in preparing them for the 21st Century.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
JUNE 30, 2017**

OUR SLOGAN - "EDUCATE AND GRADUATE"

To accomplish this mission the district has developed and implemented an Educational Plan for Student Success (EPSS) that utilizes curriculum, instruction, and assessments that enable all students to demonstrate: 1) Literacy--Clear and accurate reading, writing, speaking, and interpersonal communication. 2) Math Skills--Clear and accurate use of mathematics in communications, reasoning, making connections, and problem solving. 3) Technology Skills--Clear and accurate use of computers and other technology in cross-curricular applications. Parent involvement is a component of the EPSS plan which includes parent and family institutes, parent teacher organizations and parent advisory groups. Communication tools used are the District Newsletter, Bernalillo Public Schools website, Skyalert, and Week At A Glance.

The District has implemented common core standards and has aligned best practices to address a rigorous instruction program. Bernalillo Public Schools offers a wide variety of educational programs, many of which are fully articulated with several post secondary institutions. After school tutoring and enrichment are at all school sites. Students have opportunities to enroll in Pre-AP and AP courses and are continuously challenged to meet the goals of the 21st Century and the Global Economy. The district provides free breakfast and lunch for all students. Due to the diverse student population, there are Memoranda of Agreement with all of the five Pueblos within the school district to facilitate a language program in their Native Language. The district also has a recognized Dual Language Program beginning with the Kindergarten program. The district is participating with several partners to implement professional development in the areas of literacy, science, and mathematics to enhance the learning for students.

The Career & Technical Education Academy at the high school provides an opportunity for students to become fully licensed in a trade (e.g. Welding) and enter the workforce upon graduation.

We currently have Early Childhood Education (Pre-K), physical education program for all school sites, as well as integrated arts. After school tutoring and enrichment are at all school sites.

Significant Financial Highlights for the Year Ending June 30, 2017

* The overall adjusted Fund Balance decreased from \$20,426,223 for the year ending June 30, 2016 to \$15,508,789 for the year ending June 30, 2017. This represents a decrease in the fund balance of \$4,917,434, which is a result of the decrease in investments expended on the BHS and Santo Domingo construction projects. Total cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$3,737,218 primarily resulting from cash outflows for BHS and Santo Domingo construction projects during the year and a cash balance claw back of \$850,000 by the State of New Mexico. Property tax receivables increased by \$15,842 as a result of more delinquent County tax payments. Total liabilities increased by \$3,944,833 resulting from an increase in Net Pension Liability. Overall, the balance sheet remained constant between years.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 JUNE 30, 2017

DISTRICT WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position is prepared using the accrual method of accounting. This statement shows that the District has total net position of \$33,310,009. The District has \$8,924,773 of cash and cash equivalents on hand as of June 30, 2017 compared to \$6,840,717 in accounts payable and other current liabilities. Net Position totaling \$13,152,382 are "restricted" for debt service, capital projects and special revenue funds (\$6,579,559, \$3,422,799 and \$ 3,125,878 respectively). Due to the implementation of GASB 68 the Net Pension liability for the District on June 30, 2017 was \$50,739,174. The District's overall financial position remained stable. Capital assets increased by \$11,319,134 which is a result of the completion of phase one of the Santo Domingo construction project.

	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>
Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 12,661,991	\$ 8,924,773
Investments	\$ -	\$ -
Other Assets	\$ 9,483,421	\$ 8,176,937
Capital Assets, net of depreciation	\$ 87,730,975	\$ 98,482,538
Total Assets	<u>\$ 109,876,387</u>	<u>\$ 115,584,248</u>
 Deferred Outflows		
Pension related	<u>\$ 4,045,510</u>	<u>\$ 7,057,325</u>
Total Deferred outflows	<u>\$ 4,045,510</u>	<u>\$ 7,057,325</u>
 Liabilities		
Current Liabilities	\$ 6,823,771	\$ 6,840,717
Long Term Liabilities	\$ 31,745,000	\$ 30,872,429
Net Pension liability	\$ 45,938,716	\$ 50,739,174
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 84,507,487</u>	<u>\$ 88,452,320</u>
 Deferred Inflows		
Pension related	<u>\$ 1,486,667</u>	<u>\$ 879,244</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>\$ 1,486,667</u>	<u>\$ 879,244</u>
 Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 50,985,975	\$ 62,305,109
Restricted	\$ 16,699,424	\$ 13,128,236
Unrestricted	\$ (39,397,656)	\$ (42,123,336)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 28,287,743</u>	<u>\$ 33,310,009</u>

GASB 34 rules now require public entities to depreciate capital assets. This statement includes an adjusted accumulated depreciation of the District's capital assets in the amount of \$31,865,391. The District utilized a "straight line" depreciation method in all cases and standardized lifetime tables in calculating this depreciation.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 JUNE 30, 2017

Statement of Activities

The Statement of (Governmental) Activities is prepared using the accrual method of accounting. This report compliments the Statement of Net Position by showing the overall change in the District's net position for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. As of June 30, 2017 the District had net position of \$33,310,009. The beginning year total net position is \$31,877,041 reflecting an increase in total net position of \$1,432,968 for the year ending June 30, 2017.

	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017
Expenses for Governmental Activities	39,528,308	43,433,108
Less Charges for Services	505,040	425,964
Less Operating Grants and Contributions	11,360,313	9,980,074
Less Capital Grants and Contributions	0	1,150,827
Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position	(27,662,955)	(31,876,243)
General Revenues		
Taxes - general, debt service, capital projects	7,173,721	7,486,778
Federal and State Aid not restricted to specific purpose	31,167,999	29,189,094
Interest and Earnings on Investments	14,589	217,372
Miscellaneous	1,485,148	137,099
Bond Premium	225,510	0
Loss on disposal on capital assets	0	72,219
Subtotal, General Revenues	40,066,967	37,102,562
Changes in Net Position	12,404,012	5,081,853
Net Position Beginning - as previously stated	19,473,029	28,287,743
Prior Period Adjustment	-	(59,587)
Net Positions Beginning - as restated	-	28,228,156
Net Position - Ending	31,877,041	33,310,009

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fund financial statements are based on a modified accrual basis of accounting. The Statement of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, guides the reader to a meaningful overall view for the District revenue, expenditures and changes to the fund balance. Total revenues from state, local and Federal sources were \$47,550,949. Total expenditures for the District were \$57,457,941. The District also had bond proceeds of \$4,432,429 during FY 2017. The total ending fund balance was \$14,805,774; a decrease of \$5,620,448 from the prior year. The primary reason for the decrease was \$6,723,985 that was expended on the BHS, (Bernalillo High School) and Santo Domingo, construction projects.

Multi-Year District Revenues and Expenditures

A multi-year view of overall District revenues and expenditures indicates growth in both areas. The growth of both revenues and expenditures are commensurate with legislative initiatives to improve funding for teacher salaries, student needs and other educational programs as well as state and local increases in expenditures for capital outlay purposes.

Year	Total Revenues *	Increase %	Total Expenses *	Increase %
2006-2007	47,656,461	18%	45,826,633	15%
2007-2008	55,023,754	15%	48,011,101	5%
2008-2009	58,583,865	6%	55,266,175	15%
2009-2010	53,409,368	-9%	54,111,953	-2%
2010-2011	56,876,474	6%	55,844,353	3%
2011-2012	56,787,555	0%	55,647,294	0%
2012-2013	50,151,489	-12%	46,697,868	-16%
2013-2014	50,688,453	1%	48,871,182	5%
2014-2015	50,516,711	0%	57,490,858	18%
2015-2016	57,811,633	14%	63,259,384	10%
2016-2017	51,983,378	-12%	57,457,941	-9%

* Note: Revenues include proceeds from General Obligation Bonds and exclude cash carryovers, it also includes \$5,225,812 in PSCOC state match for BHS and Santo Domingo construction projects; Expenditures include capital outlays.

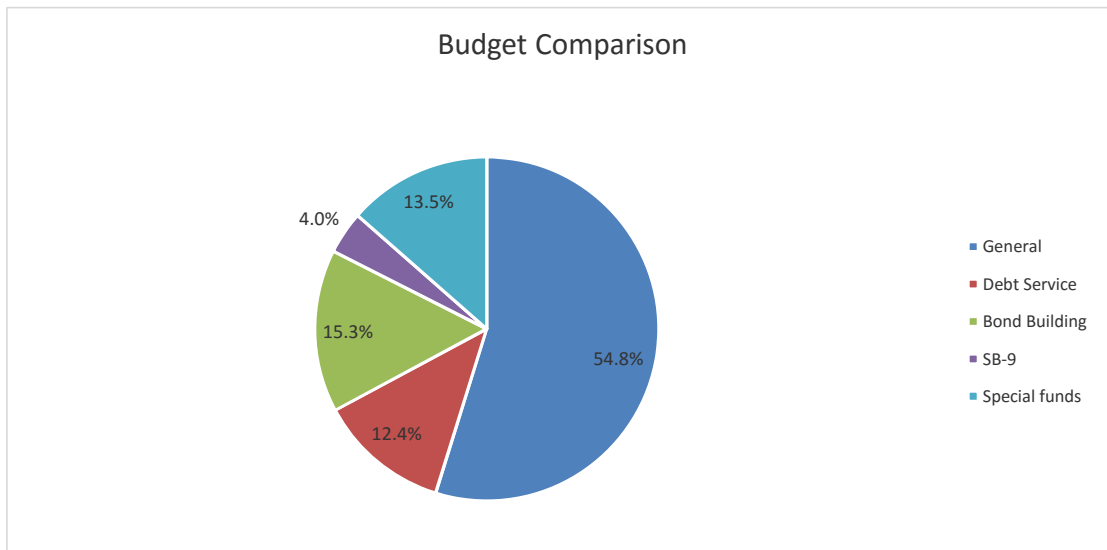
**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
JUNE 30, 2017**

The Budget

The State of New Mexico school budget process is defined under state law and regulation. To enhance the process of developing a budget at the school district level, the District utilizes goals and objectives defined by the District's Board, community input meetings, long term plans including the Master Facilities Plan and input from various staff groups to develop to the District's budget. District priorities are well defined through this process.

GASB 34 does not require a statement presenting the overall result of the budget for each year; however, all major budgetary funds are required to be reported as a separate statement.

Major budgetary funds in these reports are; The General Fund (Operational, Teacherage, Transportation, Instructional Materials Funds), Food Service, Impact Aid Indian Education, Title I and IDEAB. In addition, thirty eight (37) non-major Special Revenue Funds, six (6) non-major Capital Projects Funds and one (1) non-major Debt Service Funds are also reported for their budgetary performance. The following graphics and tables show the fiscal relationship of the major funds and the combined non-major funds.



The reader will note that the General Fund represents 54.8% of the total fund dollar amount. This fund provides the salary and benefits for the significant majority of the Direct Instruction, Instructional Support, Administration, Business Support and Maintenance staff as well as classroom materials, special education consulting staff and fixed utility costs.

Revenue from this fund is substantially derived from the State Equalization Guarantee, which is the funding formula appropriated for education by the State Legislature. The General Fund is explored later in the Management Discussion and Analysis.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
JUNE 30, 2017**

The following table examines the summary budget performance of the major and combined non-major funds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Detailed budget performance is examined through the Budgetary Comparison Statement for each major fund and the Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures Budget and Actual for the combined Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Debt Service.

MAJOR FUNDS EXPENDITURE BUDGET PERFORMANCE

Fund Type	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
General	27,814,679	26,869,973	944,706
Title I	1,324,387	941,344	383,043
Bond Building	9,587,441	7,492,947	2,094,494
Debt Service	11,901,899	6,054,783	5,847,116

COMBINED NON-MAJOR FUNDS EXPENDITURE BUDGET PERFORMANCE

Fund Type	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Special Funds	8,777,258	6,624,068	2,153,190
Capital Projects	3,063,216	1,967,426	1,095,790

The General Fund expenditures were unfavorable to the final budget by \$816,917 or approximately 3.1%. This difference was primarily a result of the State of New Mexico cash clawback.

All funds fell within the regulatory criteria set by the Public Education Department and New Mexico Statute. Both the Manual of Procedures for Public School Accounting and NMSA 8-22-5, Annotated require that budget expenditures be within the authorization of the approved budget.

The General Fund

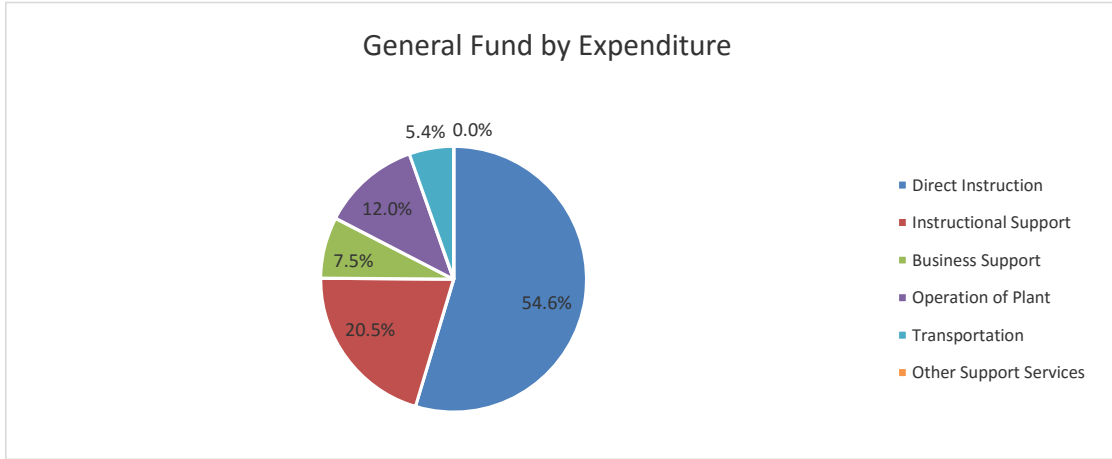
The General Fund revenues represents \$25,412,153 of the total \$57,811,633 in overall District revenues.

The General Fund is predominately funded by revenues from the State of New Mexico Equalization Guarantee Formula. This fund pays for teaching staff, teaching support staff, special education support staff, maintenance staff and administration staff. The General Fund provides the predominant funding for instructional and athletic salaries, transportation, maintenance and district office expenditures.

Year	Revenues	Increase %
2006-2007	26,503,788	8%
2007-2008	28,923,924	9%
2008-2009	30,680,173	6%
2009-2010	26,983,516	-12%
2010-2011	27,410,436	2%
2011-2012	26,924,448	-2%
2012-2013	26,956,160	0%
2013-2014	27,426,470	2%
2014-2015	27,189,062	-1%
2015-2016	26,826,808	-1%
2016-2017	25,412,153	-5%

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 JUNE 30, 2017**

Because the General Fund is the main fund whose expenditures are significantly related to the educational process, \$26,837,102 was expended in the year ending June 30, 2017. The most significant inter-fund expenditure was for the function noted as "Instruction". This expenditure was \$14,661,028 and represents 54.6% of all General expenditures. Expenditures included in this function are regular and special education teachers and assistants, benefits, payroll taxes, school supplies, training and miscellaneous instructional related contract services.



Instructional Support Services represents \$5,502,695 or 20.5% of General Fund expenditures and account for expenditures for school principals, program coordinators, counselors, school nursing staff, librarians, special education ancillary staff and significant support to special education programs through contract ancillary support staff and contract programs.

The Office of the Superintendent and the Business Office represent the overhead support of the entire operations of the District; these programs combined represent \$2,000,542 or 7.5% of the total General Fund. Operation of the Plant account for \$3,223,938 or 12% of the General Fund expenditures. Included in the Operation of the Plant expenditures are salaries and benefits for maintenance staff, school custodians, fixed utility costs, maintenance and repairs, maintenance supplies and school custodial supplies. Additional support for maintenance supplies and projects comes from the voter approved SB9 Fund. Transportation represents \$1,446,351 or 5.4% of the General Fund.

Capital Assets

Because of aging facilities, the District has taken an aggressive approach to maintaining existing facilities.

Asset Type	Balance June 30, 2015	Balance June 30, 2016	Balance June 30, 2017
Land	739,299	180,609	180,609
Construction in Progress	26,605,834	43,885,741	16,042,745
Buildings, Land & Improvements	69,313,372	64,146,510	106,144,228
Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment	7,962,073	8,623,095	8,082,023
Total Capital Assets	104,620,578	116,835,955	130,449,605
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(31,967,242)	(29,104,981)	(31,967,067)
Capital Assets-Net	72,653,336	87,730,974	98,482,538

PSCOC has also awarded for the renovation/construction of Santo Domingo Elementary/Middle School. The district broke ground on Santo Domingo November 2015 and completed phase 1 December 2016.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 JUNE 30, 2017**

General Long Term Debt

Article IX, Section 11 of the New Mexico Constitution limits the power of a school district to incur general obligation debt beyond a school year unless such debt is for "the purpose of erecting, remodeling, making additions, and furnishing buildings or purchasing or improving school grounds or purchasing computer software or hardware for student use in public classrooms or any combination of these purposes." The approval of debt is subject to a vote of the local electors and may not exceed 6% of the assessed valuation of the taxable property within the District.

The School District has never defaulted on any of its debts or other obligations. Listed below is the District's total general obligation debt as of June 30, 2017

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Totals
2018	5,430,000	918,125	6,348,125
2019	5,030,000	768,263	5,798,263
2020	4,730,000	622,750	5,352,750
2021	4,035,000	485,888	4,520,888
2022	3,185,000	355,388	3,540,388
2023-2027	12,722,429	868,513	13,590,942
2028-2030	1,045,000	62,938	1,107,938
Total	36,177,429	4,081,865	40,259,294

The District issued bonds during FY 2017 totaling \$4.4 million. The entire amount will be used for construction and equipment purchases for student use in public school classrooms. The District also made regularly scheduled principal and interest payments as required.

Agency Funds

The District, as a custodian, maintains and monitors special funds on the behalf of school activity groups. Agency funds maintained by the District are to benefit a specific activity or interest and are generally raised by students for student use. The custody and use of these funds are in accordance with Public Education Department Regulations and School District Policy. The Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities has a cash balance of \$243,038 as of June 30, 2017.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
JUNE 30, 2017**

Future Trends

Due to good planning and maintenance of cash reserve, Bernalillo Public Schools was able to weather the financial instabilities that other districts faced in school year 2016-2017 due to the New Mexico budget shortfalls and "clawbacks." In anticipation of further fiscal contraction in state budgets, the District continually analyzed financial impact to programs at each decision juncture. While the enrollment has remained stable, each retirement or staff resignation was reviewed, and in many cases, the District was able to assign staff to fill a vacancy or consolidate positions to take pressure off the budgets. The 2017-2018 budget has been developed with no expansion of program or staff and reducing a number of positions that will not directly impact students. Examples are the elimination of Special Education IEP facilitators and academic literacy coaches. While the direct impact to students will not be immediate, the long term implications on professional development, staff mentoring and development of high quality IEPs remains to be seen. A reduction in educational materials budget for 2016-2017, impacts the purchases of social studies materials for the current cyclical adoption cycle. We will use some of 2017-2018 allocation to fill in purchases for grades 6-12. Bernalillo Public Schools did not fully complete purchases of elementary English/Language Arts curriculum for 2016-2017. This was a curricular decision based on a plan to phase in new curricula school by school. The funds BPS intended to use to complete adoption were swept in the claw back. In each situation, BPS makes strategic decisions to minimize impact to students but these are really short term fixes. While adoptable paper texts can be stretched to last an extra couple of years, they certainly won't last for a decade or more. Any time the District opts to purchase a "class set" rather than per student set, (as the plan is in some cases for e social studies adoption), this will ultimately impact the quality of the instruction in future years. The BPS strategic plan incorporates intergration of technology in education for Pre-K to graduation. Response to Intervention (RTI) requires individualized plans for students and implementation and progress monitoring curricula and assessments are delivered through software and hybrid programs. This is also the model for programs for English Learners (EL's). Licenses must be purchased and renewed annually. Training must be provided to staff. Finally, purchases of hardware; desktop computers, laptops, tablets, etc. must be on a replacement cycle in order to fully implement instructional plans. For 2017-2018 we have scaled back new investments due to budget constraints. Again, this will have long term impact on delivery systems and educational success. Each school developed their strategic plan utilizing the new 90 day format that is replacing the Web-EPSS. The educational plans focus on cycles of data driven instruction using the PARCC, interim assessments, and I-Station. I-Station replaced the DIBELS assessment at the last minute in summer 2016 for grades K-3. This assessment that benchmarks and progress monitors reading proficiency is "high-stakes" for both students and teachers. BPS will use grant funding from "Reads to Leads" grant to purchase the licenses for the I-Station Intervention program that will support the students in all Tiers. We believe our K-3 students will be better prepared to demonstrate their growth and proficiency if the differentiated instruction is aligned to the assessment. Whether BPS will have the capacity to continue to renew licenses for this interventional program as well as others deployed to Tier 2 and 3 will be based on future funding streams. Intrinsic to success in utilization of intervention programs is teacher professional development and support. Loss of literacy coaches will have a long term impact on capacity. Two major capital projects have been completed. Phase 2 of the Bernalillo High School is complete and fully operational and Phase 1 of Santo Domingo Elementary/Middle School became operational for January 2017. The second phase of the Santo Domingo project is slated for January 2018. The February 2017 successful bond election means that BPS will be able to continue to undertake capital projects that maintain and improve campuses as determined by the District facility Plan. Ensuring safety and improving functionality of school sites impacts educational success. Bernalillo Public Schools recognizes that budget is certainly not the only force that drives education. As a District serving Native American students from five Pueblos in our Sandoval County enrollment area plus two Pueblos whose parents enroll students with BPS, we take our relationships with tribal governors, educational directors and families very seriously. Continuing to develop positive relationships and good communication with the communities has a direct impact on student success. BPS values retention of staff and a fulfilling work environment for all teachers, administrators and other staff serving students. Long term, the financial picture is disturbing. The inability to budget raises while the insurance benefits expenses have gradually risen, risk long term stability in staffing. In conclusion, we believe we are fiscally prepared to deliver on our District plan for 2017-2018, but the long term picture is certainly a concern.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2017**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS	
Current	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,924,773
Property taxes receivable	678,665
Due from other governments	943,455
Prepays	4,422
Inventory	<u>39,907</u>
Total current assets	10,591,222
Noncurrent assets	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	6,510,488
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>98,482,538</u>
Total non-current assets	104,993,026
Total assets	<u>115,584,248</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	
Pension related	<u>7,057,325</u>
Total deferred outflows	<u><u>\$ 7,057,325</u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
June 30, 2017**

	Governmental Activities
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 234,041
Accrued payroll expense	765,934
Accrued compensated absences	137,200
Accrued interest	398,542
Current portion of long-term debt	5,430,000
Total current liabilities	6,965,717
Bonds - due in more than one year	30,747,429
Net pension liability	50,739,174
Total non-current liabilities	81,486,603
Total liabilities	88,452,320
DEFERRED INFLOWS	
Pension related	879,244
Total deferred inflows	879,244
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	62,305,109
Restricted for:	
Debt service	6,579,559
Capital projects	3,422,799
Special revenue funds	3,150,024
Unrestricted	(42,147,482)
Total net position	\$ 33,310,009

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
June 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Assets
	Expenses	Charge for Service	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government					
Government Activities					
Instruction	\$ 23,607,424	\$ 425,964	\$ 9,980,074	\$ 1,150,827	\$ (12,050,559)
Support services	6,419,683	-	-	-	(6,419,683)
Central services	2,370,654	-	-	-	(2,370,654)
Operation and maintenance of plant	6,335,387	-	-	-	(6,335,387)
Student transportation	1,461,789	-	-	-	(1,461,789)
Other support services	2,548	-	-	-	(2,548)
Food service operation	2,279,374	-	-	-	(2,279,374)
Community services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	956,249	-	-	-	(956,249)
Total primary government	\$ 43,433,108	\$ 425,964	\$ 9,980,074	\$ 1,150,827	(31,876,243)

General Revenues:	
Property taxes	7,486,778
State Flowthrough / S.E.G.	29,189,094
Miscellaneous	137,099
Interest and investment earnings	217,344
Total general revenues	37,030,315
Special Item- loss on disposal of assets	(72,219)
Change in net position	5,081,853
Net position-beginning, as previously stated	28,287,743
Prior period adjustment	(59,587)
Net position-beginning, as restated	28,228,156
Net position -ending	\$ 33,310,009

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENT FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	General Fund 11000, 12000, 13000, 14000	Title 1 IASA 24101	IDEA-B Entitlement 24106
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,033,237	15,980	7,677
Restricted cash	-	-	-
Accounts receivable			
Taxes	19,195	-	-
Due from other governments		212,252	77,389
Interfund receivables	1,280,535	-	-
Investments	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	28,221	-	-
	<u>3,361,188</u>	<u>228,232</u>	<u>85,066</u>
Total assets			
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable	103,068	-	21,085
Accrued payroll liabilities	645,719	8,753	6,360
Interfund payables	126,667	219,532	77,293
	<u>875,454</u>	<u>228,285</u>	<u>104,738</u>
Total liabilities			
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	17,130	-	-
	<u>17,130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows			
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable	28,221	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,440,382	(53)	(19,672)
	<u>2,468,603</u>	<u>(53)</u>	<u>(19,672)</u>
Total fund balances (deficit)			
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 3,361,188</u>	<u>228,232</u>	<u>85,066</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Bond Building 31100	Capital Improvements SB-9 31701	Debt Service 41000	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
2,223,687	1,287,440	-	3,356,752	8,924,773
-	-	6,510,488	-	6,510,488
-	113,422	546,048	-	678,665
-	-	-	653,814	943,455
-	-	-	-	1,280,535
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,438	4,438
-	-	-	11,686	39,907
<u>2,223,687</u>	<u>1,400,862</u>	<u>7,056,536</u>	<u>4,026,690</u>	<u>18,382,261</u>
-	102,391	-	7,499	234,043
-	-	-	105,118	765,950
523	-	-	856,520	1,280,535
<u>523</u>	<u>102,391</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>969,137</u>	<u>2,280,528</u>
-	98,836	476,977	-	592,943
-	98,836	476,977	-	592,943
-	-	-	16,124	44,345
2,223,164	1,199,635	6,579,559	3,133,900	13,136,258
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(92,471)	2,328,186
<u>2,223,164</u>	<u>1,199,635</u>	<u>6,579,559</u>	<u>3,057,553</u>	<u>15,508,789</u>
<u>2,223,687</u>	<u>1,400,862</u>	<u>7,056,536</u>	<u>4,026,690</u>	<u>18,382,261</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF
 NET POSITION - GOVERNMENT FUNDS
 June 30, 2017**

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Fund balances - total government funds	\$ 15,508,789
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	98,482,538
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in funds:	
Defined benefit pension plan deferred inflows are not financial obligations and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	(879,244)
Defined benefit pension plan deferred outflows are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	7,057,325
Delinquent property taxes not cancelled within sixty days after year end are not considered "available" revenues and are considered to be deferred revenue in the fund financial statements, but are considered revenue in the Statement of Activities	592,943
Accrued interest	(398,539)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds:	
Accrued compensation	(137,200)
Net position liability	(50,739,174)
General obligation bonds	<u>(36,177,429)</u>
Net position-total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 33,310,009</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENT FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	General Fund 11000, 12000, 13000, 14000	Title 1 IASA 24101	IDEA-B Entitlement 24106
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ 167,414	\$ -	\$ -
Federal direct	3,604,862	941,183	527,536
State flowthrough	19,959,491	-	-
Transportation distribution	1,063,420	-	-
Charges for service	425,964	-	-
Investment income	106,471	-	-
Miscellaneous	109,041	-	10
Total revenues	25,436,662	941,183	527,546
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	14,661,586	856,046	332,152
Support services	5,470,449	85,230	56,544
Central services	2,045,274	-	157,852
Operations and maintenance of plant	3,281,462	-	92
Student transportation	1,443,774	-	-
Other support services	2,548	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-
Total expenditures	26,905,092	941,276	546,640
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	(1,468,430)	(93)	(19,094)
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Proceeds from bond issues	-	-	-
Bond underwriter premium	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(1,468,430)	(93)	(19,094)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	3,969,508	40	(578)
Prior period adjustment	(32,474)	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	3,937,034	40	(578)
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 2,468,603	\$ (53)	\$ (19,672)

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Bond Building 31100	Capital Improvements SB-9 31701	Debt Service 41000	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 1,259,635	\$ 5,986,085	\$ -	\$ 7,413,134
-	-	-	4,906,494	9,980,075
7,477,971	-	-	1,751,632	29,189,094
-	-	-	87,407	1,150,827
-	-	-	-	425,964
813	153	-	28	107,465
2,428	25,620	-	109,907	247,006
7,481,212	1,285,408	5,986,085	6,855,468	48,513,564
-	-	-	2,789,514	18,639,298
-	12,758	60,524	703,891	6,389,396
-	-	-	52,730	2,255,856
1,146,072	1,190,037	-	201,126	5,818,789
-	-	-	-	1,443,774
-	-	-	-	2,548
-	-	-	2,237,386	2,237,386
-	-	-	-	-
13,361,660	868,042	-	792,832	15,022,534
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
-	-	994,259	-	994,259
-	-	-	-	-
14,507,732	2,070,837	6,054,783	6,777,479	57,803,839
(7,026,520)	(785,429)	(68,698)	77,989	(9,290,275)
4,432,429	-	-	-	4,432,429
4,432,429	-	-	-	4,432,429
(2,594,091)	(785,429)	(68,698)	77,989	(4,857,846)
4,817,255	1,985,064	6,648,257	3,006,677	20,426,223
-	-	-	(27,113)	(59,587)
4,817,255	1,985,064	6,648,257	2,979,564	20,366,636
\$ 2,223,164	\$ 1,199,635	\$ 6,579,559	\$ 3,057,553	\$ 15,508,789

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENT FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (4,857,846)
Net pension expense	(1,541,220)
Capital outlay to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, for governmental activities those costs are shown in the statement of net assets and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expense in the statement of activities. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeds capital outlays for the period.	
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(72,219)
Depreciation expense	(4,198,751)
Capital outlays	15,022,534
Revenues that do not provide current financial resource are not reported as revenues in the fund statements but are report in the Statement of Activities. This is the amount by which the deferred inflow of property taxes from the end of the year \$592,943 was more than the deferred inflow of property taxes from the beginning of the year \$494,790	98,153
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, notes, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities:	
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable	38,010
(Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences	25,621
Bond proceeds	(4,432,429)
Principal payments on bonds	<u>5,000,000</u>
Change in net position-total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 5,081,853</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND - 11000 (OPERATIONAL- INSTRUCTION)
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,217	\$ 170,217
Federal grants	-	-	3,604,862	3,604,862
State flowthrough	20,989,154	20,989,154	19,930,725	(1,058,429)
Transportation distribution	3,561,039	3,561,039	-	(3,561,039)
Charges for service	-	-	423,280	423,280
Investment income	-	-	105	105
Miscellaneous	462,761	462,761	76,804	(385,957)
Total revenues	25,012,954	25,012,954	24,205,993	(806,961)
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	15,587,846	14,767,397	14,534,907	232,490
Support services	3,600,225	5,975,648	5,557,676	417,972
Central services	1,770,646	2,028,718	2,000,542	28,176
Operations and maintenance of plant	3,354,259	3,269,072	3,251,397	17,675
Student transportation	207,730	263,561	263,561	-
Other support services	-	31,500	2,548	28,952
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	24,520,706	26,335,896	25,610,631	725,265
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	492,248	(1,322,942)	(1,404,638)	(81,696)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 492,248	(1,322,942)	(1,404,638)	(81,696)
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (201)	
Adjustments to expenditures			(66,624)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ (1,471,463)	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND - 12000 (SUPPORT SERVICES)
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
 June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-	-
State flowthrough	-	-	-	-
Transportation distribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	31,520	31,520	32,619	1,099
Total revenues	31,520	31,520	32,619	1,099
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	-	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	1,000	145,285	2,178	143,107
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	144,285	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	145,285	145,285	2,178	143,107
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	(113,765)	(113,765)	30,441	144,206
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ (113,765)	(113,765)	30,441	144,206
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (300)	
Adjustments to expenditures			448	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources (uses) over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ 30,589	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND - 13000 (PUPIL TRANSPORTATION)
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
 June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-	-
State flowthrough	1,170,026	1,135,900	-	(1,135,900)
Transportation distribution	-	-	1,063,660	1,063,660
Charges for service	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	106,366	106,366
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	1,170,026	1,135,900	1,170,026	34,126
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	-	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Student transportation	1,170,026	1,170,026	1,170,026	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,170,026	1,170,026	1,170,026	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	(34,126)	-	34,126
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	(34,126)	-	34,126
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (240)	
Adjustments to expenditures			(10,187)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ (10,427)	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND - 14000 (INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS)
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-	-
State flowthrough	163,472	211,311	209,386	(1,925)
Transportation distribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	163,472	211,311	209,386	(1,925)
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	163,472	163,472	87,138	76,334
Support services	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	163,472	163,472	87,138	76,334
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	47,839	122,248	(78,259)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	47,839	122,248	(78,259)
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (180,620)	
Adjustments to expenditures			41,243	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ (17,129)	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
TITLE I SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 24101
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal direct	1,089,382	1,089,382	1,198,353	108,971
State flowthrough	-	-	-	-
Transportation distribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	1,089,382	1,089,382	1,198,353	108,971
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	1,006,268	1,238,273	856,114	382,159
Support services	83,114	86,114	85,230	884
Central services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,089,382	1,324,387	941,344	383,043
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	(235,005)	257,009	492,014
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	(235,005)	257,009	492,014
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (257,170)	
Adjustments to expenditures			68	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources (uses) over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ (93)	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 ENTITLEMENT IDEA-B SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 24106
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
 June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Final Budget		
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal direct	704,922	704,922	822,275	117,353
State flowthrough	-	-	-	-
Transportation distribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	10	10
Total revenues	704,922	704,922	822,285	117,363
EXPENDITURES				
Current Liabilities				
Instruction	469,520	1,094,820	332,919	761,901
Support services	34,314	246,340	36,459	209,881
Central services	190,675	327,022	158,136	168,886
Operations and maintenance of plant	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	7,413	-	7,413
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	697,509	1,678,595	527,514	1,151,081
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	7,413	(973,673)	294,771	1,268,444
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Designated cash	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 7,413	(973,673)	294,771	1,268,444
Reconciliation to GAAP basis				
Adjustments to revenue			\$ (294,739)	
Adjustments to expenditures			(19,126)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures (GAAP Basis)			\$ (19,094)	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 AGENCY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 June 30, 2017**

	<u>Agency Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Current	
Cash	<u>\$ 243,038</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 243,038</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Current	
Deposits held in trust for others	<u>\$ 243,038</u>
Total liabilities	<u><u>\$ 243,038</u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ORGANIZATION

The Bernalillo Public School District Board was created under the provision of Chapter 22 Article 5, Paragraph 4, New Mexico Statutes 1978 to provide public education for the children within the District. The School Board is authorized to establish policies and regulations for its own government consistent with the laws of the state of New Mexico and the regulations of the State Board of Education and the Legislative Finance Committee. The School Board is comprised of five members who are elected for terms of four years.

The School board operates nine schools within the School district with a total enrollment of approximately 3,000 pupils. in conjunction with the regular educational programs, some of these schools offer special education. in addition, the School Board provides transportation and school food services for the students.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Bernalillo Public School District (the "District") have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of the District's accounting policies are described below.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

GASB Statement No. 14 established criteria for determining the government reporting entity and component units that should be included within the reporting entity. Under provisions of this Statement, the District is considered a primary government, since it is a special-purpose government that has a separately elected governing body, is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state or local governments. As used in GASB Statement No. 14, fiscally independent means that the District may, without the approval or consent of another governmental entity, determine or modify its own budget, levy its own taxes or set rates or charges, and issue bonded debt. The District also has no component units, as defined by GASB Statement No. 14 and/or GASB Statement No. 39, as there are no other legally separate organizations for which the elected School Board members are financially accountable. There are no other primary governments with which the School Board Members are financially accountable. There are no other primary governments with which the District has a significant relationship.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities and changes in net assets) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District has no business-type activities.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as is the fiduciary fund financial statement. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are billed. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

Ad valorem taxes (property taxes), franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Sales and use taxes are classified as derived tax revenues and are recognized as revenue when the underlying exchange takes place and the revenues are measurable and available.

Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been met and the susceptible to accrual criteria have been met. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. Agency funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. These funds are used to account for assets that the District holds for others in an agency capacity.

Governmental funds are used to account for the District's general government activities, including the collection and disbursement of specific or legally restricted monies, the acquisition or construction of capital assets, and the servicing of long-term debt. Governmental funds include:

- The General Funds are the primary operating funds of the District, and account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in other funds.
- The Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.
- The Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition of fixed assets or construction of major capital projects not being financed by proprietary or nonexpendable trust funds.
- The Debt Service Funds account for the services of long-term debt not being financed by proprietary or nonexpendable trust funds.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

Under the requirements of GASB #34, the District is required to present certain of its governmental funds as major funds based upon certain criteria. The major funds presented in the fund financial statements include the following, which include funds that were not required to be presented as major but were at the discretion of management.

General Funds:

The Operational Fund (11000) is the primary operating fund of the District, and accounts for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in other funds,

The Teacherage Fund (12000) is used to provide housing in remote locations for teachers.

The Transportation Fund (13000) is used to account for the State Equalization received from the State Department of Education which is used to pay for the costs associated with transporting school age children.

The Instructional Materials Fund (14000) is used to account for the monies received from the State Department of Education for the purposes of purchasing instructional materials (books, manuals, periodicals, etc.) used in the education of students.

The Title I IASA (24101) Special Revenue Fund is used to provide supplemental educational opportunity for academically disadvantaged children in the area of residence. Authority for creation of this fund is Part A of Chapter 1 of Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended, Public Law 103-383.

The Entitlement IDEA-B (Fund 24106) Special Revenue Fund is used to account for a program funded by a Federal grant to assist the District in providing free appropriate public education to all handicapped children. Funding authorized by Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Part B, Section 611-620, as amended, Public Laws 91-230, 93-380, 94-142, 98-199, 99-457, 100-639, and 101-476, 20 U.S.C.1411-1420.

The Bond Building Capital Projects Fund (31100) is used to account for bond proceeds and any income earned thereon. The proceeds are restricted for the purpose of making additions to and furnishing of school buildings, or purchasing or improving school grounds or any combination thereof, as approved by the voters of the District.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

The Capital Improvements SB-10 Capital Projects Fund (31701) This fund is used to account for erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing of school buildings, or purchasing or improving school grounds or any combination thereof as identified by the local school board. Financing is provided by the State of New Mexico's State Equalization Matching and a special tax levy as authorized by the Public-School District Capital Improvements Act (22-25-1 to 22-25. 10 NMSA 1978).

The Debt Service Fund (41000) is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of long- Term Debt principal and interest.

Additionally, the District reports the following agency fund:

The Fiduciary Fund accounts for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, or student organizations.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities derive directly from the program itself or from parties outside the District's taxpayer or citizenry, as a whole; program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed from the District's general revenues.

Program revenues are categorized as (a) charges for services, which include revenues collected for cafeteria fees and lost books, etc., (b) program-specific operating grants, which includes revenues received from state and federal sources such as Title 1, IDEA-B, and Magnet school funding to be used as specified within each program grant agreement, and (c) program-specific capital grants and contributions, which include revenues from state sources such as SB-9 and 11B-33 funding to be used for capital projects. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. The District does not currently employ indirect cost allocation systems. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense of each function, except for that portion of depreciation that is identified as unallocated on the Statement of Activities. Interest on long- term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity

Cash and Temporary investments: The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

State statutes authorize the District to invest in Certificates of Deposit, obligations of the U.S. Government, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

Investments for the District are reported at fair value. The State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool operates in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. The district does not currently have any deposits or investments in the LGIP.

Restricted Assets: The Debt Service Fund is used to report resources set aside as restricted to make up potential future deficiencies in the revenue bond current debt service account.

Receivables and Payables: Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is referred to as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

The District receives monthly income from a tax levy in Sandoval County. The funds are collected by the County Treasurer and are remitted to the School District the following month. Under the modified accrual method of accounting, the amount remitted by the Sandoval County Treasurer in July and August 2017 is considered measurable and available and, accordingly, is recorded as revenue during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Certain Special Revenue funds are administered on a reimbursement method of funding; other funds are operated on a cash advance method of funding. The funds incurred the cost and submitted the necessary request for reimbursement or advance, respectively.

Prepaid Items: Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Instructional Materials: The New Mexico State Department of Education receives federal material leasing funds from which it makes annual allocations to the various school districts for the purchase of educational materials. Of each allocation, fifty percent is restricted to the requisition of material listed in the State Board of Education State Adopted Instructional material list, while the other fifty percent of each allocation is available for purchases directly from vendors, for which the school district receives cash draw-downs, or transfer for requisition of material from the adopted list.

Inventory: Inventory is valued at lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market. Inventory in the General fund consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventory in the Special Revenue Funds consists of U.S.D.A. commodities and other purchased food and non-food supplies. The cost of purchased food is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are consumed. The U.S.D.A commodities are recorded at year-end by audit adjusting entries. Commodities consumed during the year are reported as revenues and expenditures; unused commodities are reported as inventories and unearned revenue. Non-commodity inventories are equally offset by a fund balance reserve, which indicates that they do not constitute "available spendable resources" even though they are a component of net current assets. No unearned revenue was recorded for unused commodity inventory as of June 30, 2017. Inventories in the Transportation fund consisted of related supplies.

Capital Assets: Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 per Section 12-6-10 NMSA 1978, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Pursuant to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34, the historical cost of infrastructure assets, (retroactive to 1979) are to be included as part of the governmental capital assets reported in the government wide statements. However, infrastructure assets have not been included in the June 30, 2017 financial statements of Bernalillo Public School District, since the District did not own any infrastructure assets as of June 30, 2017. Information technology equipment, including software, is being capitalized and included in furniture and equipment as the District did not maintain internally developed software. The District expenses the cost of library books when purchased. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized, but rather, expensed in the period incurred.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. No interest was included as part of the cost of capital assets under construction during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Capital expenditures made on the District's building construction projects by the NM Public School Facilities Authority have been recorded as a revenue and expenditure in the fund financial statements, and have been included as capital assets in the District's government-wide financial statements.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings/building improvements	20-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3- 7 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources. In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Also, in addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District reports deferred inflows in the governmental funds regarding property taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available

Compensated Absences: Qualified employees are entitled to accumulate annual leave according to a graduated leave schedule of 12 days to 20 days per year, depending on length of service, the employee's hire date and the employee's employment status (administrator or classified). All earned vacation must be taken within one year after it is earned. Upon termination, employees will be paid for up to twenty days of accrued annual leave.

Qualified employees are entitled to accumulate sick leave according to a graduated leave schedule of 10 days to 14 days per year, depending on the employee's annual contract length. There is no limit to the amount of sick leave an employee may accumulate. Employees with a minimum of twelve years of service with the District are eligible for the following compensation upon official retirement from the District through the New Mexico Educational Retirement Board:

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Eligible employees will receive 10% of the average daily rate stated in the final employment contract for all unused sick leave earned on June 30 of the year prior to the last year of service up to a maximum of 700 hours; and

Eligible employees will receive 100% of the average daily rate stated in the final employment contract for all unused sick leave earned in the final school year of employment up to a maximum of 49 hours

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. In prior years, substantially all of the related expenditures have been liquidated by the general fund. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported in the district-wide statement of net position.

Accrued Payroll: In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize the accrual of unpaid wages and benefits that employees have earned at the close of each fiscal year. The amount recognized in the fund financial statements represents checks that were held at year end in relation to employee's summer payroll.

Long-term Obligations: In the government-wide fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position.

Fund Balance Classification Policies and Procedures: For committed fund balance, the District's highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Education. The formal action that is required to be taken to establish a fund balance commitment is the Board of Education.

For assigned fund balance, the Board of Education or an official or body to which the School Board of Education delegates the authority is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose. The authorization policy is in governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund. For the classification of fund balances, the District considers restricted or unrestricted amounts to have

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

been spent when an expenditure is incurred for the purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Also for the classification of fund balances, the District considers committed, assigned, or unassigned amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Nonspendable Fund Balance: At June 30, 2017, the nonspendable fund balance in the general fund and other governmental funds is made up of inventory and prepaids in the amounts of \$28,221 and \$16,124 respectively.

Restricted and Committed Fund Balance: At June 30, 2017, the restricted fund balance on the governmental funds balance sheet is made up of \$2,440,382 for providing education to the students of the District, \$1,182,527 for food services program, \$3,422,799 for the purpose at erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings and purchasing or improving school grounds and purchasing computer software and hardware for student use in public schools, providing matching funds for capital outlay projects funded pursuant to the Public School Capital Outlay Act [22-24-1 NMSA 1978), or any combination of these purposes, \$6,579,559 for the payment of principal and interest of the future debt service requirements.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy: The District does not have a policy for maintaining a minimum amount of fund balance for operations to help minimize any sudden and unplanned discontinuity to programs, operations or for unforeseen contingencies.

Net Position or Fund Equity: Governmental funds report fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

In the government-wide financial statements, fund equity is classified as net position and is displayed in three components:

Net Investment in capital assets: Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Position: Consists of assets with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Descriptions for the related restrictions for net position are restricted for "debt service or capital projects."

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Unrestricted Net Position: All other net assets that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets.

The Government-Wide Balance Sheet reports \$13,152,382 of restricted net position of which is restricted by enabling legislation.

The District's policy is to apply restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Interfund Transactions: Quasi-external transactions are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund from expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

All other interfund transactions, except quasi-external transactions and reimbursements are reported as transfers. Nonrecurring or non-routine permanent transfers of equity are reported as residual equity transfers. All other interfund transfers are reported as operating transfers.

Estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates affecting the District's financial statements include management's estimate of the useful lives of capital assets, and GASB 68 estimates related to pensions.

E. Revenues

State Equalization Guarantee: School districts in the State of New Mexico receive a 'state equalization guarantee distribution' which is defined as "that amount of money distributed to each school district to ensure that the school district's operating revenue, including its local and federal revenues as defined (in Chapter 22, Section 825, NMSA 1978) is at least equal to the school district's program cost.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Revenues (Continued)

A school district's program costs are determined through the use of various formulas using 'program units' which take into consideration 1) early childhood education; 2) basic education; 3) special education; 4) bilingual-multicultural education; 5) size, etc. Payment is made from the public-school fund under the authority of the Director of Public School Finance. The District received \$19,930,725 in state equalization guarantee distributions during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Tax Revenues: The District receives mill levy and ad-valorem tax revenues primarily for debt service and capital outlay purposes. Tax revenues are recognized when they are in the hands of the collecting agency. The District records only the portion of the taxes considered to be 'measurable' and 'available'. The District recognized \$7,388,625 in tax revenues during the year ended June 30, 2017. Descriptions of the individual debt service and capital outlay funds contained in these financial statements include information regarding the authority for the collection and use of these taxes.

Property taxes attach an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Tax notices are sent to property owners by November 1st of each year to be paid in whole or in two installments by November 10th and April 10th of each year. Sandoval County Collects County, City and School taxes and distributes them to each fund once per month except in June when the taxes are distributed twice to close out the fiscal year.

Transportation Distribution: School districts in the State of New Mexico receive student transportation distributions. The transportation distribution is allocated to each school district in accordance with formulas developed by the State Transportation Director and the Director of Public School Finance. The funds shall be used only for the purpose of making payments to each school district for the to-and-from school transportation costs of students in grades K through twelve attending public school within the school district. The District received \$1,063,420 in transportation distributions during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Instructional Materials: The New Mexico Public Education Department (PED) receives federal material leasing funds from which it makes annual allocations to the various school districts for the purchase of educational materials. Of each allocation, fifty percent is restricted to the requisition of materials listed in the State Board of Education "State Adopted Instructional Material" list, while the other fifty percent of each allocation is available for purchases directly from vendors. Allocations received from the State for the year ended June 30, 2017 totaled \$28,766.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Revenues (Continued)

Public School Capital Outlay: Under the provisions of Chapter 22, Article 24, a public-school capital outlay fund was created. The money in the fund may be used only for capital expenditures deemed by the public-school capital outlay council necessary for an adequate educational program, and the capital outlay expenditures are limited to the purchase, or construction of temporary or permanent classrooms.

The council shall approve an application for grant assistance from the fund when the council determines that:

1. A critical need exists requiring action;
2. The residents of the school districts have provided all available resources to the district to meet its capital outlay requirements;
3. The school district has used its resources in a prudent manner;
4. The District is in a county or counties which have participated in the reappraisal program and the reappraised values are on the tax rolls; and
5. The school district has provided insurance for buildings of the school district in accordance with the provisions of Section 13-5-3 NMSA 1978.

The council shall consider all applications for assistance from the fund and after public hearing shall either approve or deny the application. Applications for grant assistance shall only be accepted by the council after a district has complied with the provisions of this section. The council shall list all applications in order of priority and all allocations shall be made on a priority basis.

Money in the fund shall be disbursed by warrant of the Department of Finance and Administration on vouchers signed by the Secretary of Finance and Administration following certification by the council that the application has been approved.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the District received \$7,477,471 in capital outlay funds.

SB-9 State Match: The Director shall distribute to any school district that has imposed a tax under the Public School Capital Outlay Improvements Act (22-25-1 to 22-25-10 NMSA 1978) an amount from the public school capital improvements fund that is equal to the amount by which the revenue estimated to be received from the imposed tax as specified in Subsection 13 of section 22-25-3 NMSA 1.978, assuming a one hundred percent collection rate, is less than an amount calculated by multiplying the product obtained by the rate imposed in the District under the Public School Capital Improvements Act. The distribution shall be made by December 1, of each year that the tax is imposed in accordance with Section 22-25-3 NMSA 1978. Provided, however, in the event that sufficient funds are not available in the public school capital improvement funds to make the state distribution provided for in this section, the dollar per program unit figure shall be reduced as necessary.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Revenues (Continued)

During the year ended June 30, 2017 the District received \$90,164 in state SB-9 matching.

Federal Grants: The District receives revenues from various Federal departments (both direct and indirect), which are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. These programs are reported as Special Revenue Funds. Each program operated under its own budget, which has been approved by the Federal Department or the flow through agency (usually the New Mexico Department of Education). The various budgets are approved by the Local School Board and the New Mexico Public Education Department.

The District also receives reimbursement under the National School Lunch and Breakfast. Programs for its food services operations, and the distributions of commodities through the New Mexico Human Services Department.

NOTE 3. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Information

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Debt Service Funds are prepared by management and are approved by the local Board of Education and the School Budget and Planning Unit of the Public Education Department. Auxiliary student activity accounts are not budgeted.

These budgets are prepared on the Non-GAAP cash basis, excluding encumbrances, and secure appropriation of funds for only one year. Carryover funds must be re-appropriated in the budget of the subsequent fiscal year.

Actual expenditures may not exceed the budget on a function basis, i.e., each budgeted function must be within budgeted amounts. Budgets may be amended in two ways, If a budget transfer is necessary within a major category called a 'series,' this may be accomplished with only local Board of Education approval. If a transfer between 'series' or a budget increase is required, approval must also be obtained from Public. School Finance Division.

The budgetary information presented in these financial statements has been amended in accordance with the above procedures.

The School District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 3. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

Budgetary Information (Continued)

1. In April or May, the local school board submits to the District Budget Planning Unit (DBPU) of the New Mexico Public Education Department a proposed operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year commencing July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. All budgets submitted to the State of New Mexico Public Education Department (PED) by the District shall contain headings and details as described by law and have been approved by the Public Education Department.
2. In May or June of each year, the proposed "operating" budget will be reviewed and approved by the DBPU and certified and approved by the local school board at a public hearing of which notice has been published by the local school board which fixes the estimated budget for the school district for the ensuing fiscal year.
3. The school board meeting, while not intended for the general public, is open for the general public unless a closed meeting has been called.
4. The "operating" budget will be used by the District until they have been notified that the budget has been approved by the DBPU and the local school board, the budget shall be integrated formally into the accounting system. Encumbrances shall be used as an element of control and shall be integrated into the budget system. The District shall make corrections, revisions and amendments to the estimated budgets fixed by the local school board to recognize actual cash balances and carryover funds, if any. These adjustments shall be reviewed and approved by the DBPU.
5. The superintendent is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the school board and the State of New Mexico Public Education Department.
6. Budget change requests are processed in accordance with Supplement 1 (Budget Preparation and Maintenance) of the Manual of Procedures Public School Accounting and Budgeting. Such changes are initiated by the school district and approved by the SBPU.
7. Legal budget control for expenditures is at the function level.
8. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Funds unused during the fiscal year may be carried over into the next fiscal year by budgeting those in the subsequent fiscal year's budget. The budget of Bernalillo Public School District has been amended during the current fiscal year in accordance with these procedures. The budget schedules included in the accompanying financial statements reflect the approved budget and amendments thereto.
9. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Funds.
10. Budgets for the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a basis not consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Encumbrances are treated the same way for GAAP purposes and for budget purposes.

The Board of Education may approve amendments to the appropriated budget, which are required when a change is made affecting budgeted ending fund balance. New Mexico state law prohibits a Governmental Agency from exceeding an individual function.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

State statutes authorize the investment of District funds in a wide variety of instruments including certificates of deposit and other similar obligations, state investment pool, money market accounts, and United States Government obligations. All invested funds of the District properly followed State investment requirements as of June 30, 2017.

Deposits of funds may be made in interest or non-interest-bearing checking accounts in one or more banks or savings and loan associations within the geographical boundaries of the District. Deposits may be made to the extent that they are insured by an agency of the United States or by collateral deposited as security or by bond given by the financial institution.

The rate of interest in non-demand interest-bearing accounts shall be set by the State Board of Finance, but in no case, shall the rate of interest be less than one hundred percent of the asked price on United States treasury bills of the same maturity on the day of deposit.

Excess of funds may be temporarily invested in securities which are issued by the State or by the United States government, or by their departments or agencies, and which are either direct obligations of the State or the United States or are backed by the full faith and credit of those governments.

The collateral pledged is listed on the supporting schedule of this report. The types of collateral allowed are limited to direct obligations of the United States Government and all bonds issued by any agency, district or political subdivision of the State of New Mexico.

According to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, public unit deposits are funds owned by the public unit. Time deposits, savings deposits and interest bearing NOW accounts of a public unit in an institution in the same state will be insured up to \$250,000 in aggregate and separate from the \$250,000 coverage for public unit demand deposits at the same institution.

Deposits

NM State Statutes require collateral pledged for deposits in excess of the federal deposit insurance to be delivered, or a joint safekeeping receipt be issued, to the District for a least one half of the amount on deposit with the institution. The schedule listed below will meet the State of New Mexico, Office of the State Auditor's requirements in reporting the insured portion of the deposits.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

	US Bank	Totals
Total amounts of deposits	\$ 16,257,756	16,257,756
FDIC Coverage	<u>(250,000)</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>
Total uninsured public funds	16,007,756	16,007,756
Pledged collateral held by Pledging bank's trust department or agent in agency's name	<u>20,000,000</u>	<u>20,000,000</u>
Collateral requirement (50% of uninsured public funds)	8,003,878	8,003,878
Pledged security	<u>(20,000,000)</u>	<u>(20,000,000)</u>
Total under (over) collateralized	<u>\$ (11,996,122)</u>	<u>(11,996,122)</u>

Custodial Credit Risk Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The government does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk, other than following state statutes as put forth in the Public Money Act (Section 6-10-1 to 6-10.63, NMSA 1978). At June 30, 2017, none of the District's bank balance of \$16,257,756 was exposed to custodial credit risk as the amount uninsured was collateralized and the collateral was held by the pledging bank's trust department in the District's name. None of the District's bank balance was uninsured and uncollateralized. At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of these deposits was \$ 15,678,300.

Reconciliation to the Statement of Net Position

The carrying amount of deposits and investments shown above are included in the District's Financial Statements as follows:

Restricted cash and cash equivalents - Governmental Activities	\$ 16,008,143
Cash and cash equivalents - Fiduciary Funds	<u>249,613</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	16,257,756
Less: Outstanding checks	(849,319)
Plus: Deposits in Transit	<u>269,863</u>
Book	<u>\$ 15,678,300</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	General Fund	Title 1 ISAS	IDEA-B Entitlement	Credit Imp. SB-9	Debit Services	Other Gov. Funds	Total
Intergovernmental Grant	\$ -	212,252	77,389	-	-	653,814	943,455
Taxes	19,195	-	-	113,422	546,048	-	678,665
Total	\$ 19,195	212,252	77,389	113,422	546,048	653,814	1,622,120

The above receivables are deemed 100% collectible. In accordance with GASB 65.109-130, property tax receivables are presented net of property taxes - deferred inflows in the amount of \$592,943 on the governmental fund financial statements.

NOTE 6. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

“Interfund balances” have primarily been recorded when funds overdraw their share of pooled cash when the District is waiting for grant reimbursements. There were no interfund transfers during the year. The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
Governmental Activities:		
Major Funds: General	\$ 1,280,535	
Non-Major Funds:		
Transportation Fund-13000.		126,667
Title I IASA-24101		219,532
Entitlement IDEA-B Fund-24106		77,293
NM Autism Project - 24108		5,275
Preschool IDEA B – 24109		25,354
Fresh Fruit & Vegetables USDA-24118		368
21th Century Community Learning Centers-24119		48,236
IDEA-B Risk Pool-24120		29,862
IDEA-B Results Plan -24132		17,829
IDEA-B Results Plan (Non-Title I Schools)-24138		1,713
English Language Acquisition-24153		32,714
Teacher/Principal Training & Recruiting – 24154		17,086
Title I School Improvement – 24162		15,178
Carl D Perkins Special Projects Current -24171.		1,314
Carl D Perkins Second Special Revenue Fund-24174		10,026
Carl D. Perkins Redistribution Career and Technical Ed.-24176		4,638
Carl D Perkins HSTW-24182		826

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 6. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
USHHS/CDC School Health - 24186		900
Indian Ed Formula Grant – 25184		44,769
GEAR UP NM State Initiative – 25205		131,493
NM Reads to Lead K-3 Reading Initiative-27114		8,087
Truancy Prevention-27141		31,346
Pre K Initiative-27149		126,909
Indian Health Services USPHS and Indian Education Act-27150		21,495
Breakfast in the Classroom-27155		347
Kindergarten - Three Plus-27166		76,110
After School Enrichment – 27168		6,689
STEM Teacher Initiative-27181.		3,089
NM Grown FW-27183		9,987
GRADS Child Care-27189		3,056
GRADS Instruction-28190		2
Rez of Your Life Program-28202.		29,813
GRADS Plus-28203		2,493
City/County Grants-29107		3,603
Bond Building Fund-31100		523
Capital Improvements SB-10-31700		145,913
Total	\$ 1,280,535	1,280,535

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 7. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of capital assets and changes occurring during the year ended June 30, 2017, including those changes pursuant to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34, follows:

	Balance, June 30, 2016	Transfers	Additions	Deletions	Balance, June 30, 2017
Capital assets not depreciated:					
Land	\$ 180,609	-	-	-	180,609
Construction in progress	43,885,741	(36,770,025)	8,927,028	-	16,042,744
Total not depreciated	<u>44,066,350</u>	<u>(36,770,025)</u>	<u>8,927,028</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,223,353</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Building and improvements	64,146,510	36,770,025	5,298,284	-	106,214,819
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	8,623,095	-	797,222	(1,510,570)	7,909,747
Total depreciated	<u>72,769,605</u>	<u>36,770,025</u>	<u>6,095,506</u>	<u>(1,510,570)</u>	<u>114,124,566</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	22,953,985	-	3,572,096	-	26,526,081
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	6,150,996	-	626,655	(1,438,351)	5,339,300
Total depreciation	<u>29,104,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,198,751</u>	<u>(1,438,351)</u>	<u>31,865,381</u>
Net depreciated assets	<u>\$ 87,730,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,823,783</u>	<u>(72,219)</u>	<u>98,482,538</u>

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2017 was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Instruction	\$ 3,652,912
Support services	41,988
Central services	83,975
Student transportation	377,888
Food services operation	41,988
Total	<u>\$ 4,198,751</u>

NOTE 8. LONG-TERM DEBT

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in the liabilities reported in the government- wide statement of net position:

	Balance, June 30, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance, June 30, 2017	Current Portion
General obligation bonds	\$ 36,745,000	4,432,429	5,000,000	36,177,429	5,430,000
Compensated absences	162,820	179,784	205,404	137,200	-
Total	<u>36,907,820</u>	<u>4,612,213</u>	<u>5,205,404</u>	<u>36,314,629</u>	<u>5,430,000</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 8. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Interest expense paid on long-term debt totaled \$956,249 on the Statement of Activities for the year ended June 30, 2017.

The District's general obligation bonds were issued for the purposes of creating, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings, and purchasing and improving school grounds and are payable solely from general property taxes that are levied against all taxable property in the District. The bonds are payable out of the Debt Service Fund (Fund 41000), Interest payments are due semi-annually on July 15 and January 15. Interest rates on the bonds range from 1.500% to 4.200%. Principal payments in varying amounts are due annually on August 1, or August 15 through 2029.

The annual requirements to amortize the General Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2017, including interest payments are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2018	\$ 5,430,000	918,125	6,348,125
2019	5,030,000	768,263	5,798,263
2020	4,730,000	622,750	5,352,750
2021	4,035,000	485,888	4,520,888
2022	3,185,000	355,388	3,540,388
2023-2027	12,722,429	868,513	13,590,942
2028-2030	1,045,000	62,938	1,107,938
	\$ <u>36,177,429</u>	<u>4,081,864</u>	<u>40,259,293</u>

Compensated Absences — Administrative employees of the District are able to accrue a limited amount of vacation and other compensatory time during the year. During fiscal year June 30, 2017, the compensated absences obligation decreased by \$25,621 from the prior year accrual.

Operating Leases — The District leases office equipment under short- term cancelable operating leases. Rental cost for the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$101,277.

NOTE 9. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is a member of the New Mexico Public Schools Insurance Authority (NMPSIA). The Authority was created to provide comprehensive core insurance programs by expanding the pool of

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 9. RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

subscribers to maximize cost containment opportunities for required insurance coverage. The District pays an annual premium to the NMPSIA based on claim experience and the status of the

pool. The Risk Management Program includes Workers Compensation, General and Automobile Liability, Automobile Physical Damage, and Property and Crime coverage. Also included under the risk management program are Boiler, Machinery and Student Accident Insurance.

The NMPSIA provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$500,000,000 for each property damage claim with a \$750 deductible to each building. General liability coverage is afforded to all employees, volunteers and school board members and the limit is subject to the NMSA Tort Claims Act on a per occurrence basis. The automobile and property liability limit are subject to the provisions of the Tort Claims Act. The crime limit is \$250,000 per occurrence for Faithful Performance. A limit of \$250,000 applies to Depositor's Forgery, Credit Card Forgery and Money Orders. A limit of \$100,000 applies to Money and Security, which includes a \$750 deductible. In case the NMPSIA's assets are not sufficient to meet its liability claims, the agreement provides that subscribers, including the District, cannot be assessed additional premiums to cover the shortfall. As of June 30, 2017, there have been no claims that have exceeded insurance coverage.

NOTE 10. OTHER REQUIRED INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES

Generally accepted accounting principles require disclosures as part of the Combined Statements of certain information concerning individual funds including:

Deficit fund balance of individual funds. The following funds reported a deficit fund balance at June 30, 2017:

<u>Fund#</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Deficit Amount</u>
24171	Carl D. Perkins Special Project Current	(1)
24101	Title I IASA	(53)
24106	IDEA B Entitlement	(19,672)
24109	Preschool IDEA B	(2,968)
24119	Community learning centers	(47,303)
24153	English language acquisition	(5,204)
25205	Gear Up NM State Initiative	(17,822)
27149	Pre-K Imitative	(49)
27183	NM Grown FW	(9,987)
28203	GRADS Plus	(1,107)
27168	After School Enrichments	(3,600)
27114	NM Read Lead K-3 Reading Initiative	(9)
31700	Capital Improvements SB-9	(55,749)

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017

NOTE 11. PENSION PLAN – EDUCATION RETIREMENT BOARD

Plan Description. Substantially all of the Bernalillo Public School, District full-time employees participate in a public employee retirement system authorized under the Educational Retirement Act (Chapter 22, Article 11 NMSA 1978). The Educational Retirement Board (ERB) is the administrator of the plan, which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. The plan provides for retirement benefits, disability benefits, survivor benefits and cost-of-living adjustments to plan members (certified teachers, and other employees of State public school districts, colleges and universities) and beneficiaries. ERB issues a separate, publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to ERB, PO Box 26129, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502. The report is also available on ERB's website at www.nmerb.org.

Retirement Plan. Employees of the District participate in a defined benefit contributory retirement plan through the Educational Retirement Act (ERA) of the State of New Mexico; certain faculty may opt into an alternate retirement plan invested in tax-sheltered annuities. ERA is a cost sharing multiple employer public employee retirement system.

Information pertaining to the actuarially computed present value of vested accumulated plan benefits and non-vested accumulated plan benefits, the plan's net assets available for benefits and the assumed rate of return used in computing the present value, and ten-year historical trend information presenting ERA's progress in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due is not available as it relates to individual government agencies participating in the plan.

Actuarial pension data for the State of New Mexico, as employer, is provided at the statewide level in a separately issued audit report of the ERA.

Retirement Eligibility. The benefit for retirement at age 60, or after 25 years of service before age 60, is an annual sum equal to the "final average salary" multiplied by the total number of years of service credit times 2.35%.

Prior to July 1, 2010:

A member is eligible to retire when:

1. The member's age and earned service credit add up to the sum of 75 or more, or
2. The member is age 65 or more with at least five years of earned service credit, or
3. The member has earned service credit at allowed service credit rates totaling 25 or more years.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 11. PENSION PLAN – EDUCATION RETIREMENT BOARD (CONTINUED)

Beginning on or after July 1, 2010:

A Member is eligible to retire when:

1. The member's age and earned service credit add up to the sum of 80 or more, or
2. The member is age 67 or more with at least five years of earned service credit, or
3. The member has earned service credit at allowed service credit rates totaling 30 or more years.

A further requirement to be eligible to retire is that one must be a "member" having at least one year of employment after July 1, 1957, and at least five years of contributory employment. The cost of such contributions is 16.25% of the average salary of the last five years for each year of contributory employment needed, plus 3% compounded interest from July 1, 1957, to the date of payment.

When a member has completed five or more years of "earned service credit" and has made contributions for at least five years, the member may terminate employment, leave contributions in the retirement fund and retire (1) when the member's age and years of "earned service credit" (covered employment in New Mexico) add up to the sum of 75 or more, or (2) the member may retire at age 65, if the member has at least five years of "earned service credit." Eligible member who have one year of employment after July 1, 1957, but less than the required five, may receive credit for the additional years by making a contribution to the fund. The amount of the required contribution equals that which would have been made had the employee been covered by ERA for five years, less any amounts already contributed, while earning the average salary for the period of actual employment.

Funding Policy. Effective July 1, 2013, members with annual wages of \$20,000 or less are required to contribute 7.90% of their gross wages and members with annual wages over \$20,000 are required to contribute 10.70%. The District is required to contribute 13.90% of reportable compensation for members with annual wages of \$20,000 or less and 13.90% for members whose annual wages are above \$20,000. Effective July 1, 2013, retirees who are participating in the return to Work Programs will make non-refundable employee contributions to the NMERB fund and will not earn any additional service credit. The RTW members with annual wages of \$20,000 or less are required to contribute 7.90% of their gross wages and members with annual wages over \$20,000 are required to contribute 10.70%. The District is required to contribute 13.90% of gross wages for members participating in the Return-To-Work Program. The District is also required to contribute 13.90% of gross wages for PERA Retiree members. PERA Retirees are excluded from contributing. The contribution requirements of plan members and the District are established in State statute under Chapter 22, Article 11 NMSA 1978. The requirements may be amended by acts of the legislature. The District's contributions to ERB for the years ending June 30, 2017, June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015 were \$2,725,579, \$2,765,182 and \$2,801,401, and, respectively, equal to the amount of the required contribution for each fiscal year.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Pensions. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Educational Retirement Board (ERB) and additions to/deductions from ERB's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by ERB, on the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. ERB was created by the state's Educational Retirement Act, Section 22-11-1 through 22-11-52, NMSA 1978, as amended, to administer the New Mexico Educational Employees' Retirement Plan (Plan). The Plan is a cost sharing, multiple employer plan established to provide retirement and disability benefits for certified teachers and other employees of the state's public schools, institutions of higher learning, and agencies providing educational programs. The Plan is a pension trust fund of the State of New Mexico. The New Mexico legislature has the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

ERB issues a publicly available financial report and a comprehensive annual financial report that can be obtained at www.nmerb.org.

Benefits provided. A member's retirement benefit is determined by a formula which includes three component parts: the member's final average salary (FAS), the number of years of service credit, and a 0.0235 multiplier.

The FAS is the average of the member's salaries for the highest five years of service or any other consecutive five-year period, whichever is greater. A brief summary of Plan coverage provisions follows:

For members employed before July 1, 2010, a member is eligible to retire when one of the following events occurs: the member's age and earned service credit add up to the sum of 75 or more; the member is at least sixty-five years of age and has five or more years of earned service credit; or the member has service credit totaling 25 years or more.

Chapter 288, Laws of 2009 changed the eligibility requirements for new members first employed on or after July 1, 2010.

The eligibility for a member who either becomes a new member on or after July 1, 2010, or at any time prior to that date refunded all member contributions and then became, or becomes, reemployed after that date is as follows: the member's age and earned service credit add up to the sum of 80 or more; the member is at least sixty-seven years of age and has five or more years of earned service credit; or the member has service credit totaling 30 years or more.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

The benefit is paid as a monthly life annuity with a guarantee that, if the payments made do not exceed the member's accumulated contributions plus accumulated interest, determined as of the date of retirement, the balance will be paid in a lump sum to the member's surviving beneficiary. There are three benefit options available: single life annuity; single life annuity monthly benefit reduced to provide for a 100% survivor's benefit; or single life annuity monthly benefit is reduced to provide for a 50% survivor's benefit.

Retired members and surviving beneficiaries receiving benefits receive an automatic cost of living adjustment (COLA) to their benefit each July 1, beginning in the year the member attains or would have attained age 65 or on July 1 of the year following the member's retirement date, whichever is later. Prior to June 30, 2013 the COLA adjustment was equal to one-half the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), except that the COLA shall not exceed 4% nor be less than 2%, unless the change in CPI is less than 2%, in which case, the Cola would equal the change in the CPI, but never less than zero. As of July 1, 2013, for current and future retirees the COLA was immediately reduced until the plan is 100% funded. The COLA reduction was based on the median retirement benefit of all retirees excluding disability retirements. Retirees with benefits at or below the median and with 25 or more years of service credit will have a 10% COLA reduction; their average COLA will be 1.8%. All other retirees will have a 20% COLA reduction; their average COLA will be 1.6%. Once the funding is greater than 90%, the COLA reductions will decrease. The retirees with benefits at or below the median and with 25 or more years of service credit will have a 5% COLA reduction; their average COLA will be 1.9%. All other retirees will have a 10% COLA reduction; their average will be 1.8%. Members on disability retirement are entitled to a COLA commencing on July 1 of the third full year following disability retirement. A member on regular retirement who can prove retirement because of a disability may qualify for a COLA beginning July 1 in the third full year of retirement.

A member is eligible for a disability benefit provided (a) he or she has credit for at least 10 years of service, and (b) the disability is approved by ERB. The monthly benefit is equal to 2% of FAS times years of service, but not less than the smaller of (a) one-third of FAS or (b) 2% of FAS times year of service projected to age 60. The disability benefit commences immediately upon the member's retirement. Disability benefits are payable as a monthly life annuity, with a guarantee that, if the payments made do not exceed the member's accumulated contributions, determined as of the date of retirement, the balance will be paid in a lump sum to the member's surviving beneficiary. If the disabled member survives to age 60, the regular optional forms of payment are then applied. A member with five or more years of earned service credit on deferred status may retire on disability retirement when eligible under the Rule of 75 or when the member attains age 65.

Contributions. The contribution requirements of defined benefit plan members and Bernalillo Public School District are established in state statute under Chapter 10, Article 11, NMSA 1978. The requirements may be amended by acts of the legislature. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 employers contributed 13.90%, and employees earning \$20,000 or less continued to contribute 7.90% and employees earning more than \$20,000 contributed an increased amount of 10.70% of their gross annual salary. Contributions to the pension plan from Bernalillo Public School, District were \$2,725,579 for the year ended June 30, 2017. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 employers contributed 13.90% of employees' gross annual salary to the Plan. Employees earning \$20,000 or

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017

NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Contributions (continued) less contributed 7.90% and employees earning more than \$20,000 contributed 10.70% of their gross annual salary.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions: The total ERB pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information were based on an annual actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014. The total ERB pension liability was rolled forward from the valuation date to the Plan year ending June 30, 2016, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Therefore, the employer's portion was established as of the measurement date June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2017, Bernalillo Public School, District reported a liability of \$50,739,174 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. Bernalillo Public School, District proportion of the net pension liability is based on the employer contributing entity's percentage of total employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The contribution amounts were defined by Section 22-11-21, NMSA 1978. At June 30, 2016, Bernalillo Public School, District's proportion was .70506 percent, which was a decrease of .004 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015. For the year ended June 30, 2017, Bernalillo Public School, District recognized pension expense of \$1,541,220. At June 30, 2017, Bernalillo Public School, District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows or resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u>	Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 220,125	\$ 482,594
Changes in assumptions	1,032,846	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,028,706	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Bernalillo Public School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	50,068	396,650
Bernalillo Public School's contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,725,579</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,057,324</u>	<u>\$ 879,244</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
 EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

\$2,725,579 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Bernalillo Public School, District contributions subsequent to the measurement date June 30, 2016 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2018	\$ 491,742
2019	\$ 842,657
2020	\$ 1,379,523
2021	\$ 738,580

Actuarial assumptions. As described above, the total pension liability and net pension liability are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014. The total ERB pension liability was rolled forward from the valuation date to the Plan year ending June 30, 2016 using generally accepted actuarial principles. There were no significant events or changes in benefit provisions that required an adjustment to the roll-forward liabilities as of June 30, 2016. Specifically, the liabilities measured as of June 30, 2016 incorporate the following assumptions:

1. All members with an annual salary of more than \$20,000 will contribute 10.7% during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 thereafter,
2. Members hired after June 30, 2013 will have an actuarially reduced retirement benefit if they retire before the age of 55 and their COLA will be deferred until age 67.
3. COLAs for most retirees are reduced until ERB attains a 100% funded status.
4. These assumptions were adopted by ERB on June 12, 2015 in conjunction with the six-year experience study period ending June 30, 2014.

For the purposes of projecting future benefits, it is assumed that the full COLA is paid in all future years.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
 EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

The actuarial assumptions and methods used to determine Total Pension Liability (TPL) included in the measurement methodology are as follows:

➤ Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
➤ Remaining Amortization Period	Amortized over a closed thirty year period from June 30, 2012 ending June 30, 2042
➤ Asset Valuation Method	Five year smoothed market
➤ Inflation	3.00%
➤ Salary Increases	Composed of 3.00% inflation, plus .75% productivity increase rate, plus step rate promotional increases for members with less than ten years of service
➤ Investment Rate of Return	7.75%
➤ Retirement Age	Experience based table of rates based on age and service. Adopted by NMERB on June 12, 2015 in conjunction with the six-year experience study for the period ending June 30, 2014.
➤ Mortality	Healthy males: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with white collar adjustments generational mortality improvements with scale BB. Healthy females: GRS Southwest Region Teacher Mortality Table, set back one year, generational mortality improvements in accordance with scale BB from the table's base year of 2012

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is determined annually using a building-block approach that includes the following: 1) rate of return projections are the sum of current yield plus projected changes in price (valuation, defaults, etc.), 2) application of key economic projections (inflation, real growth, dividends, etc.), and 3) structural themes (supply and demand imbalances, capital flows, etc.). These items are developed for each major asset class. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation for 2016 and 2015 for 30-year return assumptions are summarized net of fees and in the following table by asset class:

Asset Class	2016 Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	2015 Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	-0.25%	0.00%
US Treasuries	0.00%	0.25%
IG Corp Credit	1.75%	1.50%
Mortgage Backed Securities	0.25%	0.50%
Core bonds	0.64%	0.73%
TIPS	0.75%	0.75%
High Yield Bonds	2.50%	2.50%
Bank Loans	2.75%	2.75%
Global Bonds (Unhedged)	-0.50%	-1.00%
Global Bonds (Hedged)	-0.38%	-0.84%
EMD External	2.75%	2.75%
EMD Local Currency	3.25%	3.50%
Large Cap Equities	4.25%	4.25%
Small/Mid Cap	4.50%	4.50%
International Equities (Unhedged)	4.75%	4.75%
International Equities (Hedged)	5.14%	5.22%
Emerging International Equities	6.25%	6.00%
Private Equity	6.25%	6.25%
Private Debt	4.75%	4.75%
Private Real Assets	4.50%	4.50%
Real Estate	3.25%	3.25%
Commodities	2.25%	2.50%
Hedge Funds	3.25%	3.50%

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017

NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Discount rate: A single discount rate of 7.75% was used to measure the total ERB pension liability as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75%. Based on the stated assumptions and the projection of cash flows, the Plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were projected to be available to finance all projected future benefit payments of current pension plan members. Therefore the long term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that Plan contributions will be made at the current statutory levels. Additionally, contributions received through the Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP), ERB's defined contribution plan, are included in the projection of cash flows. ARP contributions are assumed to remain at a level percentage of ERB payroll, where the percentage of payroll is based on the most recent five year contribution history.

Sensitivity of Bernalillo Public School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following table presents Bernalillo Public School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.75 percent, as well as what Bernalillo Public School, District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
	<u>(6.75%)</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>(8.75%)</u>
		<u>(7.75%)</u>	
Bernalillo Public School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 67,202,858	\$ 50,739,174	\$ 37,078,968

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the ERB's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued audited financial statements as of and for June 30, 2017 and 2016 which are publicly available at www.nmerb.org.

Payables to the pension plan. Employer's contribution due at June 30, 2017 of \$25,757.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE
 EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF
 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**SCHEDULE OF BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE
 SHARE OF THE
 NET PENSION LIABILITY Educational Retirement Board (ERB) Plan
 Last 10 Fiscal Years***

	<u>2016</u>
Bernalillo Public School District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.70506%
Bernalillo Public School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$50,739,174
Bernalillo Public School District's covered-employee payroll	\$19,608,170
Bernalillo Public School's District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	258%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	61.58%

*The amounts presented were determined as of June 30. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, Bernalillo Public School District's will present information for those years for which information is available.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 June 30, 2017

NOTE 12. NOTE DISCLOSURE AND RSI FOR EMPLOYER PARTICIPANTS OF THE EDUCATIONAL RETIREMENT BOARD'S PENSION PLAN SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

**SCHEDULE OF BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
 Educational Retirement Board (ERB) Pension Plan Last 10 Fiscal Years***

	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,799,019
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	\$ 2,799,019
Contribution deficiency (excess)	0
Bernalillo Public School District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 19,608,170
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	14.27%

* This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, Bernalillo Public School District will present information for those years for which information is available.

Changes of benefit terms. The COLA and retirement eligibility benefits changes in recent years are described in the ***Benefits Provided*** subsection of the financial statement note disclosure ***General Information on the Pension Plan***.

Changes of assumptions.

ERB conducts an actuarial experience study for the Plan on a biennial basis. Based on the six-year actuarial experience study presented to the Board of Trustees on April 26, 2013, ERB implemented the following changes in assumptions for fiscal years 2014 and 2013.

1. Fiscal year 2014 and 2013 valuation assumptions that changed based on this study:
 - a. Lower wage inflation from 4.75% to 4.25%
 - b. Lower payroll growth from 3.75% to 3.50%
 - c. Minor changes to demographic assumptions
 - d. Population growth per year from 0.75% to 0.50%
2. Assumptions that were not changed:
 - a. Investment return will remain at 7.75%
 - b. Inflation will remain at 3.00%

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 13. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - STATE RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN

Plan Description

The College contributes to the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Fund, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority (RHCA). The RHCA provides health care insurance and prescription drug benefits to retired employees of participating New Mexico government agencies, their spouses, dependents, and surviving spouses and dependents. The RHCA Board was established by the Retiree Health Care Act (Chapter 10, Article 7C, NMSA 1978). The Board is responsible for establishing and amending benefit provisions of the healthcare plan and is also authorized to designate optional and/or voluntary benefits like dental, vision, supplemental life insurance, and long-term care policies.

Eligible retirees are: 1) retirees who make contributions to the fund for at least five years prior to retirement and whose eligible employer during that period of time made contributions as a participant in the RHCA plan on the person's behalf unless that person retires before the employer's RHCA effective date, in which event the time period required for employee and employer contributions shall become the period of time between the employer's effective date and the date of retirement; 2) retirees defined by the Act who retired prior to July 1, 1990; 3) former legislators who served at least two years; and 4) former governing authority members who served at least four years.

The RHCA issues a publicly available stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the postemployment healthcare plan. That report and further information can be obtained by writing to the Retiree Health Care Authority at 4308 Carlisle NE, Suite 104, Albuquerque, NM 87107.

Funding Policy

The Retiree Health Care Act (Section 10-7C-13 NMSA 1978) authorizes the RHCA Board to establish the monthly premium contributions that retirees are required to pay for healthcare benefits. Each participating retiree pays a monthly premium according to a service based subsidy rate schedule for the medical plus basic life plan plus an additional participation fee of five dollars if the eligible participant retired prior to the employer's RHCA effective date or is a former legislator or former governing authority member. Former legislators and governing authority members are required to pay 100% of the insurance premium to cover their claims and the administrative expenses of the plan. The monthly premium rate schedule can be obtained from the RHCA or viewed on their website at www.nrrincca.state.nm.us.

The employer, employee and retiree contributions are required to be remitted to the RHCA on a monthly basis. The statutory requirements for the employer and employee contributions can be changed by the New Mexico State Legislature. Employers that choose to become participating employers after January 1, 1998, are required to make contributions to the RHCA fund in the amount determined to be appropriate by the board.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

**NOTE 13. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - STATE RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
(CONTINUED)**

Also, employers joining the program after 1/1/98 are required to make a surplus-amount contribution to the RHCA based on one of two formulas at agreed-upon intervals.

The RHCA plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. The employer, employee and retiree contributions are required to be remitted to the RHCA on a monthly basis. The statutory requirements for the contributions can be changed by the New Mexico State Legislature.

Bernalillo Public School's contributions to the RHCA for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$390,923, \$395,871, and \$403,218 respectively, which equal the required contributions for each year

NOTE 14. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the School expects such amount, if any, to be immaterial.

The District is involved in various claims and lawsuits arising in the normal course of business. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the District's legal counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

NOTE 15. BUDGETED ACTIVITY FUNDS

The Student Activity Funds, while budgeted under Non-Instructional Support in the financial statements, are considered for reporting purposes as agency funds and the related activity has been reported as such in the Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities — All Agency Funds section of the financial statements.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 16. JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS

The New Mexico Public School Capital Outlay Council (PSCOC) through its Public-School Facilities Authority (PSFA) and Bernalillo Public School District are in agreement to cooperate to complete the public-school capital outlay projects and to correct existing health and safety deficiencies that have been identified, verified, prioritized. The responsible party is the PSCOC. This agreement was extended as of October 2010 and will continue indefinitely.

NOTE 17. GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance: In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Some governments may not have policies or procedures that are comparable to those policies that underlie the classifications and therefore would not report amounts in all possible fund balance classifications.

In the governmental financial statements, fund balance is classified and is displayed in five components:

Non-spendable: Consists of amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted: Consists of amounts that are restricted to specific purposes as a result of a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed: Consist of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority, those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (for example, legislation, resolution, ordinance) it employed to previously commit those amounts.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 17. GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE (CONTINUED)

Assigned: Consist of amounts that are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent should be expressed by (a) the governing body itself or (b) a body (a budget or finance committee, for example) or official to which the governing body has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned: Represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

NOTE 18. GASB PRONOUNCEMENTS

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, Leases. The provisions of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. BPS has not yet evaluated the effects of this standard.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Earlier application is encouraged. BPS has not yet evaluated the effects of this standard.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). The provisions of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Earlier application is encouraged. BPS will evaluate this standard for FY 2018.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. BPS has not yet evaluated the effects of this standard.

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. PBS will evaluate this standard for FY 2018.

NOTE 19. CONCENTRATIONS

The District depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the Federal Government and the State of New Mexico. Because of this dependency, the District is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to Federal and State laws and Federal and State appropriations.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2017**

NOTE 20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to year end, the District issued \$4,000,000 in G.O. School bonds.

Subsequent to year end the district received an insurance settlement related to prior period pending case resulted in the District being awarded \$46,368 on 7/5/2017.

NOTE 21. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The beginning fund balances have been adjusted for the general fund (sub fund 11000) and funds 23000 (Non Instructional Sup. Title I), and 27107 (2012 GO Bond Fund). The FY 2016 ending deficit balance of (\$2,679) was closed out to the general fund that was prompted by P.E.D. authority subsequent to the issuance of the FY 2016 audited financial statements. In addition, fund 27107 had a fund balance of \$29,795 that was related to an FY 2016 request for reimbursement (RFR) that had not been received by the school as of June 30, 2016. It was subsequently determined that the school did not remit adequate supporting documentation to support the RFR and ultimately the RFR was denied and the revenue was reversed out and resulted in the general fund having to bear the expense. Thus, the general fund had to absorb an additional amount of \$29,795. In addition, two funds (27138 and 27164) were adjusted by \$1 and \$2 respectively. The aggregate adjustment was to reduce the general fund by \$32,474 and reduce the governmental funds by \$27,113 for a total prior period adjustment of \$59, 587. We do consider the non-compliance with respect to the RFR denial to be a finding which is listed as finding #2017-002 in the schedule of findings and questioned costs.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 June 30, 2017

New Mexico Educational Retirement Board Pension Plan
 Schedule of Ten Year Tracking Data* to last 10 Fiscal Years*
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
School's proportion of the net pension liability (assets)	0.71 %	0.709 %	0.705 %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %
School's proportionate share of net pension liability (assets)	\$ 40,374	\$ 45,939	\$ 50,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
School's covered employee payroll	\$ 19,504	\$ 19,364	\$ 19,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
School's proportionate share of net pension liability (assets) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	207.00 %	237.24 %	258.00 %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	66.54 %	63.97 %	61.58 %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, the School will present information for those years which information is available.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
 June 30, 2017

New Mexico Educational Retirement Board Pension Plan
 Schedule of Ten Year Tracking Data* to last 10 Fiscal Years*
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,802	\$ 2,765	\$ 2,799	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in Relation to the Contribution Required Contribution	2,802	2,765	2,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School's Covered Payroll	\$ 19,504	\$ 20,136	\$ 19,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions as a percentage of Covered Payroll	14 %	14 %	14 %							

Increase (Decrease) in Pension Expense over Recognition Periods

Year	Total Amount Deferred	Amortization Years	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
2014	\$ 4,927	5	\$ -	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,064	\$ 506	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015	(154)	5	-	-	314	261	(91)	(638)	-	-	-	-
2016	3,453	5	-	-	-	492	843	1,379	739	-	-	-
2017		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2019		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2020		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2021		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2023		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	\$ 8,226		\$ -	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,434	\$ 1,870	\$ 1,816	\$ 1,247	\$ 739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, the School will present information for those years which information is available.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL, DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2017**

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Changes of Benefit Terms

The COLA and retirement eligibility benefits changes in recent years are described in the Benefits Provided subsection of the financial statement note disclosure “**General information on the Pension Plan.**”

Changes of Assumptions

ERB conducts an actuarial experience study for the Plan on a biennial basis. Based on the six-year actuarial experience study presented to the Board of Trustees on June 12, 2015, ERB implemented the following changes in assumptions for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

- 1) Fiscal year 2015 and 2014 valuation assumptions that changed based on this study:
 - All members with annual salary of more than \$20,000 will contribute 10.70% during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 and thereafter,
 - Members hired after June 30, 2013 will have an actuarially reduced retirement benefit if they retire before age 55 and their COLA will be deferred until age 67,
 - COLAs for most retirees are reduced until NMERB attains a 100% funded status,
 - The new assumptions adopted by the Board on June 12, 2015 in conjunction with the six-year experience study period ending June 30, 2014.
- 2) Assumptions that were not changed:
 - Investment return will remain at 7.75%
 - Inflation will remain at 3.00%
 - Real return will remain at 4.75%
 - Payroll growth will remain at 3.5%

See also the Actuarial Assumptions subsection of the financial statement note disclosure Note 1, “**General Description of the Board and Retirement Plan.**”

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for Federal, State and Local funded grants. These grants are awarded to the District with the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks. Grants accounted for in the Special Revenue Funds include:

Food Services (21000) — This fund is used to account for all financial transactions related to the food service operation. Funding is provided by user charges and reimbursements under the National School Breakfast Programs (P.1. 100-435). Authority for creation of this fund is National School Lunch Act.

Athletics (22000) — This fund is used to account for fees generated at athletic activities throughout the School District. The gate receipts are obtained from the general public and are expended in this fund. The authority for creation of this fund is 6.20.2 NMAC.

NM Autism Project (24108) — This fund is to provide grants to states that flow-through to schools, to assist them in providing a free appropriate public education to all children with disabilities. The program is funded by the United States government, under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Part B, Section 611-617, and part 0, Section 674 as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1711-1417 and 1420.

PRESCHOOL IDEA-8 (Fund No. 24109) — The Preschool program is for the purpose of enhancing Special Education for handicapped children from ages 3 to 5. The program is funded by the United States government, under the Individuals with Disabilities Act, Part B, Section 619, as amended, Public Laws 94-142, 99-457, 100-630, 101-497, and 101-476.

Fresh Fruits & Vegetables USDA (24118) — To assist States, through cash grants, in providing free fresh fruits and vegetables to school children in designated participating schools beginning in school year 2004/2005. Authorized by the National School Lunch Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 1769.

21st Century Community Learning Centers (24119) — To account for a grant utilized to expand an after school, weekend and summer program. The program is designed to integrate the visual and performing arts with literacy, life skills and physical activity for kindergarten to 12th grade focusing on the neighborhood and the community as a classroom. Public Law 103-382.

IDEA-B "Risk Pool" (24120) — Reallocation by PEE) based upon available amounts from Fund 24106 Entitlement IDEA-B. This fund accounts for a program funded by a Federal grant to assist the District in providing free appropriate public education to all handicapped children. Funding authorized by Individuals with Disabilities Act, Part B, Section 611-620, as amended, Public Laws 91-230, 93-380, 94-142, 98-199, 99-457, 100-639, and 101-476, 20 U.S.C. 1411-1420.

IDEA-B Results Plan (24132) - This fund is used to support activities included in Santo Domingo Elementary School's Educational Plan for Student Success, or areas in need of improvement, identified through the Special Education instructional audit conducted on December 11, 2013. Authority for creation of this fund is Public Law 105-17.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

IDEA-8 Results Plan (Non-Title I Schools) (24138) — This fund is used to support activities included in Non-Title I School Educational Plan for Student Success, or areas in need of improvement, identified through the Special Education. Authority for creation of this fund is Public Law 105-17.

English Language Acquisition (24153) — To provide funds to improve the educational performance of limited English proficient students by assisting the children to learn English and meet State academic content standards. Authority for creation of this fund is the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as amended, Title III, Part A, and Sections 3101, 3129.

Teacher/Principal Training & Recruiting (24154) — To improve the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in mathematics and science, and also to increase the accessibility of such instruction to all students. Authorization for creation of this fund is HAFC/I-12,3,4,5,6 and 10 as (PL 103-382).

Title I School Improvement (24162) - To improve educational opportunities for educationally deprived children in the Middle Schools under the same provisions as Title I.

Carl D Perkins Secondary (24174) - The objective of this grant is to provide secondary and post-secondary educational institutions the opportunity to develop, implement, and operate programs using different models of curricula that integrate vocational and academic learning. Funds are acquired from federal sources through the New Mexico Public Education Department. Authority for creation of this fund is Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1990, as amended, Public Law 105-332.

Carl D Perkins Special Projects - Current- (24171) - To account for the grant awarded for the implementation of Jobs for America's Graduates/Jobs for New Mexico's Graduates (JAG). Authority for creation of this fund is Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006 (Perkins IV).

Carl D. Perkins Redistribution Career and Technical Ed. (24176) - The purpose of this program is to provide professional development in the nontraditional career paths chosen by students. Monies are from carryover of prior year program. Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1990, as amended, Public Law 105-332.

Carla Perkins HSTW (24182) - To account for funds administered through the State Public Education Office to the deployment of the HSTW framework is intended to improve student achievement, increase graduation rates and provide relevant and rigorous high school instruction. The program is funded by the United States government, under Carl D. Perkins Vocational-Technical Education Act Amendments, Title 1; 20 U.S.C. 2321 et seq., Public Law 1058-332.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Impact Aid Special Education (25145) - To account for funding of a Federal program to provide financial assistance to local educational agencies (LEA's) where enrollments or availability of revenue are adversely affected by Federal activities, i.e. where the tax base of a district is reduced through the Federal acquisition of real property (Section 2), or where there are a significant number of children who reside on Federal (including Indian) lands and/or children whose parents are employed on Federal property or in the Uniformed Services (Section 3(a) and 3(b)); where there is a significant decrease (Section 3(c)) or a sudden and substantial increase (Section 4) in school enrollment as the result of Federal activities; to provide disaster assistance for reduced or increased operating costs (Section 7(a)), for replacing or repairing damaged or destroyed supplies, equipment, and books, and for repairing minor damage to facilities. Funding authorized by Public Law 81-874.

Impact Aid Indian Education (25147) — This fund is used to provide funding for instruction of Indian children of all grades who require special instruction in addition to basic programs. Authorization is Public Law 81-874.

Title XIX Medicaid 3/21 Years (25153) — To account for a program providing school-based screening, diagnostic services and other related health services and administrative activities in conformance with the approved Medicaid State Plan in order to improve health and developmental outcomes for children. Authority for the creation of this fund is the Social Security Act, Title XIX, as amended; Public Laws 89-97, 90-248, and 91-56; 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq., as amended; Public Law 92-223; Public Law 92-603; Public Law 93-66; Public Law 93-233; Public Law 96-499; Public Law 97-35; Public Law 97-248; Public Law 98-369; Public Law 99-272; Public Law 99-509; Public Law 100-93; Public Law 100-202; Public Law 100-203; Public Law 100-360; Public Law 100-436; Public Law 100-485; Public Law 100-647; Public Law 101-166; Public Law 101-234; Public Law 101-239; Public Law 101-508; Public Law 101-517; Public Law 102-234; Public Law 102-170; Public Law 102-394; Public Law 103-66; Public Law 103-112; Public Law 103-333; Public Law 104-91; Public Law 104-191; Public Law 104-193; Public Law 104-208.104-134; Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33; Public Law 106-113; Public Law 106-554; Public Law 108-27; Public Law 108-173; Public Law 109-91; Public Law 109-171; Public Law 109-432; Public Law 110-28

Indian Ed Formula Grant (25184) — To account for a program funded by a Federal grant to develop and carry out supplementary elementary and secondary school programs designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children, for example to: 1) Improve academic performance, 2) Reduce school dropout rates and improve attendance, and 3) Integrate the value of cultural education into the school curriculum for Indian children. Funding authorized by Indian Education Act of 1988, Title V, Part C, Subpart 1, as amended, Public Law 100-297 and 93-638, 25 U.S.C. 2601-2606.

USHHS/CDC School Health (24186) — to be used for promoting adolescent health through school-based Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/ Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) prevention and school-based surveillance program in the state of New Mexico. Authority for creation of this fund is Section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. (United States Code).

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Gear Up New Mexico State initiative (25205) — To account for funding coordinated by the NM Higher Education Department for the GEAR UP (Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs) to serve underrepresented populations in terms of transitioning from middle school to high school and from high school to postsecondary institutions. Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 2.

Native American Program (25248) — The objective of this program is to provide language enhancement and academic achievement for limited English proficient children. Authorization by the PL No Child Left Behind Elementary & Secondary Education Act of 1965.

US West (26106) — To account for a grant received from US West for an educational project. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

REC/ District Fiscal Agent (26107) — The Collaborate is a joint venture between ten small districts, several state and local partnerships and the business community designed to promote excellence in teaching and learning among educators and students. Funding is provided by dues and community donations. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

LAM. Foundation (26113) — Educational enrichment grant in support of The Renaissance Program. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Intel Foundation (26116) - To account for a grant received from Intel Corporation -- New Mexico for an educational project. Authority for the creation of this fund is the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Direct Action for Youth Foundation (26158) — To account for monies received from the Action for Youth Foundation of New Mexico to be used for providing after-school tutoring in basic skills. Authority for creation of this fund is in the New Mexico Public Education Department School District Policies and Procedures Manual. Funding provided by the Daniels Fund.

Dual Credit Instructional Materials/ HB2 (27103) — To account for House Bill 2, 2009 which makes an appropriation for Dual Credit Instructional materials. The dual credit instructional materials must be for a course approved by Higher Education Department and through a college/university for which the District has an approved agreement.

2008 GO Bond Student Library (27105) — To account for Senate Bill 333, 2008 which makes an appropriation to fund all public, charter and juvenile justice schools for public school library improvement or acquisition per school and to acquire library books, equipment, and library resources for public school and state-supported school libraries statewide.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

NM Reads to Lead K-3 Reading Initiative (27114) — Funding received through the State of New Mexico Public Education Department to provide reading initiatives for K-3 grades. Funding will provide intervention, specific materials, and data analysis targeted for improving reading for K-3 students.

Technology for Education PED (27117) — The purpose of this grant is to assist the District to develop and implement a strategic, long-term plan for utilizing educational technology in the school system. Funds accounted for in this fund are received from the State of New Mexico. The authority for creation of this fund is NMSA 2215A-1 to 22-15A-10.

Incentives for School Improvement Act (27138) — To account for monies received from the award for High Improving Schools provided by the State of New Mexico for the purpose of identifying special needs at awarded locations and to purchase items to improve those schools.

Truancy Initiative PED (27141) — To provided staff training in truancy prevention and strategies to deal with students to improve school attendance. Resources were also available to assist families in developing strategies to improve school attendance. Authority to create this fund is authorization of the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Pre K Initiative (27149) — To account for monies received from the State of New Mexico to be used to provide direct services to children in Pre-Kindergarten programs. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Indian Health Services USPHS and Indian Education Act (26157 and 27150) — To account for a program funded by a Federal grant to develop and carry out supplementary elementary and secondary school programs designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children, for example to: 1) Improve academic performance, 2) Reduce school dropout rates and improve attendance, and 3) Integrate the value of cultural education into the school curriculum for Indian children. Funding authorized by Indian Education Act of 1988, Title V, Part C, Subpart 1, as amended, Public Law 100-297 and 93-638, 25 U.S.C. 260 2606.

Beginning Teacher Mentoring Program (27154) — The objective of this program is to provide beginning teachers an effective transition into the teaching profession, retain capable teachers, improve the achievement of students and improve the overall success of the school. Funding is provided by the New Mexico Board of Education. Authority for creation of this fund is NMSA 22-2-8-10.

Breakfast in the Classroom (27155) — The 2005 Legislative General Appropriations Act Allocated \$475,000 to implement Breakfast in the Classroom for elementary schools in need of improvement based on 2004-2005 AYP designation.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

School Improvement Framework (27164) — Funds will enable the District to act as one of three Regional Quality Centers to provide program development, implementation, training, oversight, and funding distribution services to the three Regional Quality Centers. Authority for the creation of this fund is the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Kindergarten — Three Plus (27166) — Funds allow for an extended school year for Kindergarten through third grade students. The program focuses on acclimating young students to the structure of a classroom environment and spending additional time to prepare them for the next grade. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

AFTER SCHOL ENRICHMENT (Fund No. 27168) - To provide funds for the Chama Middle School and Escalante Middle/High School for the After School and Summer Enrichment Programs. Authority for the fund is the NM Public Education Department, Special Appropriation Fund.

2013 SCHOOL BUSES (Fund No. 27178) - To provide for the purchase of school buses.

STEM TEACHER INTIATIVE (Fund No. 27181) - The purpose of these funds is to provide a \$5,000 stipend per year to 125 highly effective STEM teachers to teach Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (grades 7-12) for two years too hard to staff (low performing CD/F), rural, urban) schools.

New Mexico Grown FW (27183) - Distributed through a state appropriation for school districts to purchase New Mexico grown fresh fruits and vegetables for school meal programs created through House Bill 2, 2013, Section 5.

Next Generation Assessment (27185) - To purchase computers for administration of the next generation assessment developed by the partnership for assessment of readiness for college and careers to students in grades three through eleven; created through House Bill 2, 2013, Section 5.

GRADS Child Care (28189) - This fund provides the District through a direct appropriation to provide licensed Child Care Services for Parenting Teens in conjunction with HS Graduation, Reality and Dual Role Skills program.

GRADS instruction (28190) - To assist in the cost for caps and gowns for students who are graduating. Authorized by the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Rez of Your Life Program (28202) - A contract with the Indian Affairs department designed to aid Native American students.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Grads Plus (28203) - State appropriation designed to educate graduates about teen pregnancy.

Private Direct Grants (Categorical) (29102) - To account for local grants awarded to provide additional funding for specific projects. AEL was awarded to provide training for the LLHS Administration. Milken was used for beautification purposes at a school site.

City/County Grants (29107) - To provide support for a health education program within the school and to provide workbooks, materials for educational demonstrations and funds to support a nutrition-focused event for the school. Funding is provided by Sandoval County and the City of Rio Rancho (NM Public Education Department, PSAB, Supp. 3).

McCune Charitable Foundation (29114) - To account for donations and related expenditures from the McCune Charitable Foundation. Authority for the creation of this fund is the New Mexico Public Education Department.

Mid Rio Grande Collab/Ed Excellence (29122) - To account for a grant awarded to provide funding for excelling in education. New Mexico Public Education Department, PSAB Supp. 3.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 June 30, 2017

ASSETS	Special Revenue	Capital Project	Total
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,912,382	\$ 444,370	\$ 3,356,752
Accounts receivable	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	558,273	95,541	653,814
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	16	-	16
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	4,422	-	4,422
Inventory	11,686	-	11,686
	<u>3,486,779</u>	<u>539,911</u>	<u>4,026,690</u>
Total assets	3,486,779	539,911	4,026,690
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	7,499	-	7,499
Accrued payroll liabilities	105,118	-	105,118
Interfund payables	710,607	145,913	856,520
	<u>823,224</u>	<u>145,913</u>	<u>969,137</u>
Total liabilities	823,224	145,913	969,137
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	16,108	-	16,108
Restricted	2,739,918	393,998	3,133,916
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	(92,471)	-	(92,471)
	<u>2,663,555</u>	<u>393,998</u>	<u>3,057,553</u>
Total fund balances	2,663,555	393,998	3,057,553
Total liabilities and fund balances	3,486,779	539,911	4,026,690

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2017

REVENUES	Special Revenue	Capital Project	Total
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal direct	4,906,494	-	4,906,494
State flowthrough	1,661,468	90,164	1,751,632
Transportation distribution	87,407	-	87,407
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	109,907	28	109,935
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	6,765,276	90,192	6,855,468
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	2,789,514	-	2,789,514
Support services	703,891	-	703,891
Central services	52,730	-	52,730
Operations and maintenance of plant	201,126	-	201,126
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	2,237,386	-	2,237,386
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	646,919	145,913	792,832
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-
Total expenditures	6,631,566	145,913	6,777,479
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	133,710	(55,721)	77,989
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Proceeds from bond issues	133,710	-	133,710
Bond underwriter premium	2,556,958	-	2,556,958
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,690,668	-	2,690,668
Net change in fund balances	133,710	(55,721)	77,989
Fund balances - beginning of year-as previously stated	2,556,958	449,719	3,006,677
Prior period adjustment	(27,113)	-	-
Fund balances - beginning of year-as restated	2,529,845	449,719	3,006,677
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 2,663,555	393,998	3,084,666

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 June 30, 2017

	Food Services 21000	Athletics 22000	Non-Instructional Sup Title I 23000	NM Autism Project 24108
ASSETS				
<i>Current Assets</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,210,774	\$ 12,248	-	\$ 5,275
Accounts receivable				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-
Inventory	11,686	-	-	-
Total assets	1,222,460	12,248	-	5,275
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
<i>Current Liabilities</i>				
Accounts payable	5,231	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	34,702	-	-	-
Interfund payables	-	-	-	5,275
Total liabilities	39,933	-	-	5,275
DEFERRED INFLOWS				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>				
Nonspendable	11,686	-	-	-
Restricted	1,170,841	12,248	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	1,182,527	12,248	-	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,222,460	12,248	-	5,275

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Preschool IDEA B 24109	Fresh Fruits & Vegetables USDA 24118	Community Learning Centers 24119	IDEA - B "Risk Pool" 24120
\$ 3,368	\$ -	\$ 917	\$ 29,862
-	-	-	-
23,401	4,093	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	16	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>26,769</u>	<u>4,093</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>29,862</u>
-	-	-	-
4,383	-	-	-
<u>25,354</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>48,236</u>	<u>29,862</u>
<u>29,737</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>48,236</u>	<u>29,862</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	3,725	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>(2,968)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(47,303)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(2,968)</u>	<u>3,725</u>	<u>(47,303)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 26,769</u>	<u>4,093</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>29,862</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	IDEA - B Results Plan 24132	IDEA - B Result Plan (Non Title I Schools) 24138	English Language Acquisition 24153
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 1,766	\$ 231
Accounts receivable			
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	19,544	-	27,279
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	19,544	1,766	27,510
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	855	-	-
Interfund payables	17,829	1,713	32,714
Total liabilities	18,684	1,713	32,714
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	860	53	-
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	(5,204)
Total fund balances	860	53	(5,204)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 19,544	1,766	27,510

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Teacher/Principal Training & Recruiting 24154	Title I School Improvement 24162	Carl D Perkins Special Project Current 24171	Carl D Perkins Secondary 24174
\$ 14,730	\$ 826	\$ -	\$ 10,026
-	-	-	-
5,658	14,352	1,313	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>20,388</u>	<u>15,178</u>	<u>1,313</u>	<u>10,026</u>
-	-	-	-
2,619	-	-	-
17,086	15,178	1,314	10,026
<u>19,705</u>	<u>15,178</u>	<u>1,314</u>	<u>10,026</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
683	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	(1)	-
<u>683</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>-</u>
\$ <u>20,388</u>	\$ <u>15,178</u>	\$ <u>1,313</u>	\$ <u>10,026</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	Carl D Perkins Tech Prep 24176	Carl D Perkins HSTW Redistribution 24182	USHHS/CDC School Health 24186
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 826	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	4,638	-	900
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	4,638	826	900
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-
Interfund payables	4,638	826	900
Total liabilities	4,638	826	900
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes			
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	-	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 4,638	826	900

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Impact Aid School Health 25145	Impact Aid Current 25147	Title XIX Medicaid 3/21 Years 25153	Indian Ed. Formula Grant 25184	Gear Up NM State Initiative 25205
\$ 300,672	\$ 391,123	\$ 785,875	\$ 25,821	\$ 55
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	30,144	121,369
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>300,672</u>	<u>391,123</u>	<u>785,875</u>	<u>55,965</u>	<u>121,424</u>
-	750	-	-	-
3,773	28,619	2,033	7,493	7,753
-	-	-	44,769	131,493
<u>3,773</u>	<u>29,369</u>	<u>2,033</u>	<u>52,262</u>	<u>139,246</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
296,899	361,754	783,842	3,703	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(17,822)
<u>296,899</u>	<u>361,754</u>	<u>783,842</u>	<u>3,703</u>	<u>(17,822)</u>
\$ <u>300,672</u>	\$ <u>391,123</u>	\$ <u>785,875</u>	\$ <u>55,965</u>	\$ <u>121,424</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	Native American Program 25248	US West 26106	REC/District Fiscal Agent 26107
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 400	\$ 2,539	\$ 2,201
Accounts receivable	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	400	2,539	2,201
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	400	-	-
Interfund payables	-	-	-
Total liabilities	400	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	-	2,539	2,201
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	2,539	2,201
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 400	2,539	2,201

See Notes to Financial Statements.

LANL Foundation 26113	Intel Foundation 26116	Indian Health Services USPHS 26157	Direct Action for Youth Foundation 26158	Dual Credit Instructional Materials/HB2 27103
\$ 20,432	\$ 4,638	\$ 3,923	\$ 62	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	17,589	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>20,432</u>	<u>4,638</u>	<u>21,512</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	21,495	-	-
-	-	21,495	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
20,432	4,638	17	62	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>20,432</u>	<u>4,638</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 20,432</u>	<u>4,638</u>	<u>21,512</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>-</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 June 30, 2017

	2008 GO Bond Student Library 27105	2012 GO Bond Student Library 27107	NM Reads to Lead K-3 Reading Initiative 27114	Technology for Education PED 27117	Incentives for School Improvement 27138
ASSETS					
<i>Current Assets</i>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 86	-	\$ 8,078	\$ 385	\$ 1
Accounts receivable					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>86</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,078</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>1</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
<i>Current Liabilities</i>					
Accounts payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payables	-	-	8,087	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,087</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS					
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund Balances</i>					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	86	-	-	385	1
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	(9)	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>86</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>1</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 86</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,078</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>1</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	Truancy Prevention 27141	Pre-K Initiative 27149	Beg. Teacher Mentoring 27154
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,080	\$ -	\$ 11
Accounts receivable			
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	31,346	139,590	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	32,426	139,590	11
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	1,080	12,730	-
Interfund payables	31,346	126,909	-
Total liabilities	32,426	139,639	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	11
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(49)	-
Total fund balances	-	(49)	11
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 32,426	139,590	11

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Breakfast In the Classroom 27155	School Improvement Framework 27164	Kindergarten Three Plus 27166	After School Enrichment 27168	2013 School Bus 27178
\$ -	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ 3,089	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
1,909	-	71,689	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,422	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,909</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>76,111</u>	<u>3,089</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
347	-	76,110	6,689	-
<u>347</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76,110</u>	<u>6,689</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,422	-	-
1,562	2	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(4,421)	(3,600)	-
<u>1,562</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(3,600)</u>	<u>-</u>
\$ <u>1,909</u>	\$ <u>2</u>	\$ <u>76,111</u>	\$ <u>3,089</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
June 30, 2017**

	STEM Teacher Initiative 27181	NM Grown FW 27183	Next Generation Assessment 27185
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,089	\$ -	\$ 9,987
Accounts receivable			
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	3,089	-	9,987
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-
Interfund payables	3,089	9,987	-
Total liabilities	3,089	9,987	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	9,987
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(9,987)	-
Total fund balances	-	(9,987)	9,987
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 3,089	-	9,987

See Notes to Financial Statements.

GRADS Child Care 28189	GRADS Instruction 28190	Rez of Your Life Program 28202	GRADS Plus 28203	Private Direct Grants 29102
\$ 1,974	\$ 1,184	\$ -	\$ 1,386	\$ 5,012
-	-	-	-	-
6,056	-	37,403	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>8,030</u>	<u>1,184</u>	<u>37,403</u>	<u>1,386</u>	<u>5,012</u>
-	-	-	-	-
145	-	-	-	-
3,056	2	29,813	2,493	-
<u>3,201</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>29,813</u>	<u>2,493</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
4,829	1,182	7,590	0	5,012
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(1,107)	-
<u>4,829</u>	<u>1,182</u>	<u>7,590</u>	<u>(1,107)</u>	<u>5,012</u>
\$ <u>8,030</u>	\$ <u>1,184</u>	\$ <u>37,403</u>	\$ <u>1,386</u>	\$ <u>5,012</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 June 30, 2017

	City/County Grants 29107	McCune Charitable Foundation 29114	Mid Rio Grande Collab Ed. Excellence 29122	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
ASSETS				
<i>Current Assets</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,589	\$ 10	\$ 14,829	\$ 2,912,382
Accounts receivable				-
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	558,273
Interfund receivables	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	16
Investment	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	4,422
Inventory	-	-	-	11,686
Total assets	<u>33,589</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>14,829</u>	<u>3,486,779</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
<i>Current Liabilities</i>				
Accounts payable	-	-	-	7,499
Accrued payroll liabilities	51	-	-	105,118
Interfund payables	3,603	-	-	710,607
Total liabilities	<u>3,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>823,224</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund Balances</i>				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	16,108
Restricted	29,935	10	14,829	2,739,918
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	\$ (92,471)
Total fund balances	<u>29,935</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>14,829</u>	<u>2,663,555</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 33,589</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>14,829</u>	<u>3,486,779</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

REVENUES	Food Services 21000	Athletics 22000	Non Instructional Sup. Title I 23000	NM Autism Project 24108
Property taxes	\$ -	-	-	-
Federal grants	2,197,483	-	-	-
State grants	-	-	-	-
Charges for service	56,325	31,082	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	22,548	-	-	-
Total revenues	2,276,356	31,082	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	-	45,809	-	-
Support services	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	201,126	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	2,143,536	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	126,595	-	-	-
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,471,257	45,809	-	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	(194,901)	(14,727)	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)				
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(194,901)	(14,727)	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	1,377,428	26,975	(2,679)	-
Prior period adjustment	-	-	2,679	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	1,377,428	26,975	-	-
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 1,182,527	12,248	-	-

Preschool IDEA B 24109	Fresh Fruits & Vegetables USDA 24118	21st Century Community Learning Centers 24119	IDEA - B "Risk Pool" 24120
-	-	-	-
28,586	71,715	(31,105)	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
28,586	71,715	(31,105)	-
28,594	-	(1,363)	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	71,715	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
28,594	71,715	(1,363)	-
(8)	-	(29,742)	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
(8)	-	(29,742)	-
(2,960)	3,725	(17,561)	-
-	-	-	-
(2,960)	3,725	(17,561)	-
(2,968)	3,725	(47,303)	-

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	IDEA - B Result		
	IDEA - B Results Plan 24132	Plan (Non Title I Schools) 24138	English Language Acquisition 24153
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	87,650	-	28,243
State grants	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	87,650	-	28,243
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	87,599	-	30,120
Support services	-	-	1,315
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	87,599	-	31,435
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	51	-	(3,192)
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	51	-	(3,192)
Fund balances, beginning of year	809	53	(2,012)
Fund balances, end of year	860	53	(5,204)

Teacher/Principal Training & Recruiting 24154	Title I School Improvement 24162	Carl D Perkins Special Project Current 24171	Carl D Perkins Redistribution 24173	Carl D Perkins Secondary 24174
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
164,005	56,923	10,690	(150)	(2)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
611	-	-	-	-
<u>164,616</u>	<u>56,923</u>	<u>10,690</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>(2)</u>
164,030	56,923	10,690	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>164,030</u>	<u>56,923</u>	<u>10,690</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
586	-	-	(150)	(2)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
586	-	-	(150)	(2)
97	-	(1)	150	2
<u>683</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	Carl D Perkins		
	Carl D Perkins Tech Prep 24176	HSTW Redistribution 24182	USHHS/CDC School Health 24186
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	4,636	1,970	4,175
State grants	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	4,636	1,970	4,175
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	1,666	-	4,175
Support services	2,972	1,933	-
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Debt service			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	4,638	1,933	4,175
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	(2)	37	-
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(2)	37	-
Fund balances, beginning of year	2	(37)	-
Fund balances, end of year	-	-	-

Impact Aid School Health 25145	Impact Aid Current 25147	Title XIX Medicaid 3/21 Years 25153	Indian Ed. Formula Grant 25184	Gear Up NM State Initiative 25205
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
110,605	897,515	572,270	228,523	472,762
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	19
<u>110,605</u>	<u>897,515</u>	<u>572,270</u>	<u>228,523</u>	<u>472,781</u>
125,147	747,950	19,661	94,645	328,155
-	181,873	171,327	93,734	161,557
-	13,705	-	39,025	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>125,147</u>	<u>943,528</u>	<u>190,988</u>	<u>227,404</u>	<u>489,712</u>
<u>(14,542)</u>	<u>(46,013)</u>	<u>381,282</u>	<u>1,119</u>	<u>(16,931)</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>(14,542)</u>	<u>(46,013)</u>	<u>381,282</u>	<u>1,119</u>	<u>(16,931)</u>
<u>311,441</u>	<u>407,767</u>	<u>402,560</u>	<u>2,584</u>	<u>(891)</u>
<u>296,899</u>	<u>361,754</u>	<u>783,842</u>	<u>3,703</u>	<u>(17,822)</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	Native American Program 25248	US West 26106	REC/District Fiscal Agent 26107
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-
State grants	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year	-	2,539	2,201
Fund balances, end of year	-	2,539	2,201

LANL Foundation 26113	Intel Foundation 26116	Indian Health Services USPHS 26157	Direct Action for Youth Foundation 26158	Dual Credit Instructional Materials/HB2 27103
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
(185)	-	24,812	-	4,150
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
(185)	-	24,812	-	4,150
-	-	24,812	-	4,149
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	(1,804)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	(1,804)	24,812	-	4,149
(185)	1,804	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
(185)	1,804	-	-	1
20,617	2,834	17	62	(1)
20,432	4,638	17	62	-

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	2008 GO Bond Student Library 27105	2012 GO Bond Student Library 27107	NM Reads to Lead K-3 Reading Initiative 27114	Technology for Education PED 27117	Incentives for School Improvement 27138
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-	-	-
State grants	-	-	(17)	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	(17)	-	-
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Instruction	-	-	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	-	(17)	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)					
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-		(17)	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	86	29,795	8	385	-
Prior period adjustment	-	(29,795)	-	-	1
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	86	-	8	385	1
Fund balances, end of year	86	-	(9)	385	1

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	Truancy Prevention 27141	Pre-K Initiative 27149	Beg. Teacher Mentoring 27154
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-
State grants	62,815	628,708	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	62,815	628,708	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	-	602,780	-
Support services	62,815	-	-
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	16,570	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	62,815	619,350	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	9,358	-
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	9,358	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	-	(9,407)	11
Prior period adjustment	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	-	(9,407)	11
Fund balances, end of year	-	(49)	11

Breakfast In the Classroom 27155	School Improvement Framework 27164	Kindergarten Three Plus 27166	After School Enrichment 27168	2013 School Bus 27178
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
19,972	-	346,369	-	503,754
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
19,972	-	346,369	-	503,754
-	-	277,740	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
17,150	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	503,754
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
17,150	-	277,740	-	503,754
2,822	-	68,629	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
2,822	-	68,629	-	-
(1,260)	-	(68,628)	(3,600)	-
-	2	-	-	-
(1,260)	2	(68,628)	(3,600)	-
1,562	2	1	(3,600)	-

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	STEM Teacher Initiative 27181	NM Grown FW 27183	Next Generation Assessment 27185
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	-	-
Federal grants	-	-	-
State grants	-	4,985	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	4,985	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	4,985	-
Community service	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	4,985	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year	-	(9,987)	9,987
Fund balances, end of year	\$ -	(9,987)	9,987

GRADS Child Care 28189	GRADS Instruction 28190	Rez of Your Life Program 28202	GRADS Plus 28203	Private Direct Grants 29102
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
24,475	1,523	37,403	9,243	(2,732)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	10,130
24,475	1,523	37,403	9,243	7,398
17	(2,480)	29,813	9,243	30,635
21,458	-	-	-	4,907
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
21,475	(2,480)	29,813	9,243	35,542
3,000	4,003	7,590	-	(28,144)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
3,000	4,003	7,590	-	(28,144)
1,829	(2,821)	-	(1,107)	33,156
4,829	1,182	7,590	(1,107)	5,012

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	City/County Grants 29107	McCune Charitable Foundation 29114	Mid Rio Grande Collab Ed. Excellence 29122	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-	4,906,494
State grants	(3,807)	-	-	1,661,468
Charges for service	-	-	-	87,407
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	76,599	-	-	109,907
Total revenues	72,792	-	-	6,765,276
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	70,808	-	-	2,789,514
Support services	-	-	-	703,891
Central services	-	-	-	52,730
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	201,126
Student transportation	-	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	2,237,386
Community service	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	646,919
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	70,808	-	-	6,631,566
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	1,984	-	-	133,710
Other financing sources (uses)				
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	1,984	-	-	133,710
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	27,951	10	14,829	2,556,958
Prior period adjustment	-	-	-	(27,113)
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	29,935	10	14,829	2,529,845
Fund balances, end of year	29,935	10	14,829	2,663,555

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - GENERAL FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	Operational Fund 11000	Teacherage Fund 12000	Transportation Fund 13000	Instructional Materials Fund 14000	Total
ASSETS					
<i>Current Assets</i>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,559,965	\$ 146,666	\$ 170,937	\$ 155,669	\$ 2,033,237
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes	19,195	-	-	-	19,195
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	1,280,535	-	-	-	1,280,535
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	8,224	-	19,997	-	28,221
Total assets	2,867,918	146,666	190,934	155,669	3,361,188
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
<i>Current Liabilities</i>					
Accounts payable	103,019	-	26	-	103,045
Accrued payroll liabilities	601,940	-	43,802	-	645,742
Interfund payables	-	-	126,667	-	126,667
Total liabilities	704,959	-	170,495	-	875,454
DEFERRED INFLOWS					
Property taxes	17,130	-	-	-	17,130
Total deferred inflows	17,130	-	-	-	17,130
<i>Fund Balances</i>					
Nonspendable	8,224	-	19,997	-	28,221
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,137,605	146,666	443	155,669	2,440,382
Total fund balances	2,145,829	146,666	20,440	155,669	2,468,603
Total liabilities and fund balances	2,867,918	146,666	190,935	155,669	3,361,188

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GENERAL FUNDS
June 30, 2017

	Operational Fund 11000	Teacherage Fund 12000	Transportation Fund 13000	Instructional Materials Fund 14000	Total
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 167,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,414
Federal grants	3,604,862	-	-	-	3,604,862
State flowthrough	19,930,725	-	-	28,766	19,959,491
Transportation distribution	-	-	1,063,420	-	1,063,420
Charges for service	425,964	-	-	-	425,964
Investment income	105	-	106,366	-	106,471
Miscellaneous	76,723	32,319	-	-	109,041
Total revenues	24,205,792	32,319	1,169,786	28,766	25,436,662
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Instruction	14,615,691	-	-	45,895	14,661,586
Support services	5,470,449	-	-	-	5,470,449
Central services	2,045,274	-	-	-	2,045,274
Operations and maintenance of plant	3,279,732	1,730	-	-	3,281,462
Student transportation	263,561	-	1,180,213	-	1,443,774
Other support services	2,548	-	-	-	2,548
Food service operations	-	-	-	-	-
Community service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	25,677,255	1,730	1,180,213	45,895	26,905,092
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures					
Other financing sources (uses)					
Operating transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(1,471,463)	30,589	(10,427)	(17,129)	(1,468,430)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously stated	3,649,766	116,077	30,867	172,798	3,969,508
Prior period adjustment	(32,474)	-	-	-	(32,474)
Fund balances, beginning of year, restated	3,617,292	116,077	30,867	172,798	3,937,034
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 2,145,829	146,666	20,440	155,669	2,468,603

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND DESCRIPTIONS
June 30, 2017**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. The District has the following separate funds classified as Capital Projects Funds:

Public School Capital Outlay (31200) — This fund is used to account for monies received for the purpose of remodeling and equipping classroom facilities.

Special Capital Outlay Local (31300) — The purpose of this fund is to account for funds received from the local ad valorem tax levy for use in remodeling and equipping classroom facilities.

Special Capital Outlay State (31400) — To account for special appropriations monies received from the State of New Mexico under Chapter 4. Laws of 1996 for the purpose of specific capital outlay projects. HB 622 2006 Severance Tax Bonds.

The Capital Improvements SB-9 Capital Projects Fund (31700) This fund is used to account for erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing of school buildings, or purchasing or improving school grounds or any combination thereof as identified by the local school board. Financing is provided by the State of New Mexico's State Equalization Matching and a special tax levy as authorized by the Public-School District Capital Improvements Act (22-25-1 to 22-25. 10 NMSA 1978).

Energy Efficiency Act (31800) — To account for proceeds set aside to pay for energy efficient retrofits. Funding authority is the State of New Mexico Public Education Department.

Public School Capital Outlay 20% (32100) — To account for funding which is to be used by the District to promote the comprehensive integration of advanced technologies in education setting, through the conduct of technical assistance, professional development, information and resource dissemination and collaboration activities.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
June 30, 2017**

	Public School Capital Outlay 31200	Special Capital Outlay Local 31300	Special Capital Outlay State 31400
ASSETS			
<i>Current Assets</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 57,717	\$ 261,081	\$ 125,497
Accounts receivable	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	-
Due from other governments	5,377	-	-
Interfund receivables	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Investment	-	-	-
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Total assets	63,094	261,081	125,497
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Current Liabilities</i>			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-
Interfund payables	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Property taxes	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	-	-	-
<i>Fund Balances</i>			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	63,094	261,081	125,497
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-
Total fund balances	63,094	261,081	125,497
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 63,094	261,081	125,497

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Capital Improvements SB-9 31700	Public School Capital Outlay 20% 32100	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
\$ -	\$ 75	\$ 444,370
-	-	-
-	-	-
90,164	-	95,541
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>90,164</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>539,911</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
145,913	-	145,913
<u>145,913</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145,913</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
(55,749)	75	393,998
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>(55,749)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>393,998</u>
\$ <u>90,164</u>	\$ <u>75</u>	\$ <u>539,911</u>

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
June 30, 2017**

	Public School Capital Outlay 31200	Special Capital Outlay Local 31300	Special Capital Outlay State 31400
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal grants	-	-	-
State flowthrough	-	-	-
Transportation distribution	-	-	-
Charges for service	-	-	-
Investment income	-	28	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	28	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current Liabilities			
Instruction	-	-	-
Support services	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
Student transportation	-	-	-
Other support services	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-
Excess(deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	-	28	-
Other financing sources (uses)			
Operating transfers	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	28	-
Fund balances, beginning of year	63,094	261,053	125,497
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 63,094</u>	<u>261,081</u>	<u>125,497</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Capital Improvements SB-9 31700	Public School Capital Outlay 20% 32100	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-
90,164	-	90,164
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	28
-	-	-
90,164	-	90,192
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
145,913	-	145,913
145,913	-	145,913
(55,749)	-	(55,721)
-	-	-
-	-	-
(55,749)	-	(55,721)
-	75	449,719
\$ (55,749)	75	393,998

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGENCY FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
June 30, 2017**

	Balance 30-Jun-16	Additions	Deletions	Balance 30-Jun-17
Flexible Medical Plan	\$ 1,276.00	\$ 2,450	\$ 2,265	\$ 1,461
Bernalillo High School	62,801	147,968	149,161	61,608
Bernalillo High School Athletics	17,440	59,780	54,592	22,628
Bernalillo Middle School	62,401	46,506	51,472	57,435
Algodones Elementary	1,725	7,831	6,957	2,599
Bernalillo Elementary	13,635	27,883	33,464	8,054
Cochiti School	11,119	32,445	31,618	11,946
Placitas Elementary	8,720	11,306	12,983	7,043
Santo Domingo School	3,442	8,840	9,638	2,644
Transportation Department	57,885	357	5,017	53,225
W.D. Carroll	-	7,847	6,877	970
La Escuelita	-	5,528	4,565	963
Admin/scholarship	12,616	5,135	5,289	12,462
Total all schools	<u>\$ 253,060</u>	<u>\$ 363,876</u>	<u>\$ 373,898</u>	<u>\$ 243,038</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF COLLATERAL PLEDGED BY DEPOSITORY
FOR PUBLIC FUNDS
June 30, 2017

Name of Depository	Description of Pledge Collateral	Maturity	CUSIP Number	Fair Market Value at June 30, 2017	Location of Safekeeper
US Bank	Line of Credit	9/1/2017	#523135	\$ 20,000,000	Federal Home Loan Bank of Cincinnati
	Total US Bank			<u>20,000,000</u>	
	Total Pledged Collateral			<u>\$ 20,000,000</u>	

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF CASH DEPOSITS
 FOR PUBLIC FUNDS
 June 30, 2017**

Bank Name/Account Name	Account Type
US Bank	
Accounts payable	Checking
Capital account	Checking
Federal account	Checking
Food Service	Checking
Operating	Checking
Payroll	Checking
Algodones Elementary	Checking
Bernalillo Elementary	Checking
Admin/Scholarship Fund	Checking
Bernalillo High School Activity	Checking
BHS Dept of Athletics	Checking
BMS Activities Account	Checking
Roosevelt (Carroill) Elem Activity Fund	Checking
Cochiti Activities Fund	Checking
Placitas Elem Activity Fund	Checking
Santo Domingo Elem Activity	Checking
Other Agency Funds	Checking
Transportation Dept.	Checking
Flexible Medical Plan Account	Checking
Total - Cash	
New Mexico Bank & Trust	
Certificates of Deposit	Time
US Bank	
Certificate of Deposit	Time
Total Investments	
Total - Cash and Investments	
Cash per financial statements	
Cash and cash equivalents - Governmental Activities	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - Governmental Activities	
Total cash per Government-wide Financial Statements	
Investment - Government Activities	
Total cash and cash equivalents per Government-wide Financial Statements	
Total cash - Agency funds	
Total Cash and Investments Entity Wide	

Bank Balance	Outstanding Checks	Deposits in Transit	Book Balance
\$ 478,092	\$ 442,117	\$ 35,144	\$ 71,119
3,815,970	36,028	-	3,779,942
736,665	96,605	-	640,060
1,177,154	7,589	1,743	1,171,308
8,832,597	11,677	232,976	9,053,895
967,666	248,727	-	718,939
2,599	-	-	2,599
8,054	-	-	8,054
12,462	-	-	12,462
63,801	2,192	-	61,608
24,112	1,484	-	22,628
60,334	2,899	-	57,435
970	-	-	970
11,946	-	-	11,946
7,043	-	-	7,043
2,644	-	-	2,644
962	-	-	962
53,225	-	-	53,225
1,461	-	-	1,461
<u>\$ 16,257,756</u>	<u>\$ 849,319</u>	<u>\$ 269,863</u>	<u>\$ 15,678,300</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 16,257,756</u>	<u>\$ 849,319</u>	<u>\$ 269,863</u>	<u>\$ 15,678,300</u>
		\$ 8,924,774	
		<u>6,510,488</u>	
			15,435,262
			-
			<u>15,435,262</u>
			<u>243,038</u>
			<u>\$ 15,678,300</u>

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 CASH RECONCILIATION
 June 30, 2017

	Operational Account 11000	Teacherage 12000	Transportation Account 13000	Instructional Materials 14000	Food Services Account 21000
Cash, June 30, 2016	\$ 3,660,661	\$ 116,525	\$ (120)	\$ 214,042	\$ 1,237,114
Add:					
2015-16 revenue	24,205,992	32,619	1,170,026	209,386	2,276,630
Cash transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Outstanding loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash available	<u>27,866,653</u>	<u>149,144</u>	<u>1,169,906</u>	<u>423,428</u>	<u>3,513,744</u>
Less:					
2015-16 expenditures	25,611,871	2,478	1,170,026	267,759	2,337,672
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from other funds	(5,405)	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	<u>25,606,466</u>	<u>2,478</u>	<u>1,170,026</u>	<u>267,759</u>	<u>2,337,672</u>
Cash, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 2,260,187</u>	<u>\$ 146,666</u>	<u>\$ (120)</u>	<u>\$ 155,669</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,072</u>

Athletics Account 22000	Non Instructional Sup Title I 23000	Federal Flowthrough 24000	Federal Direct 25000	Local Grants 26000	State Flowthrough 27000
\$ 26,975	\$ (3,439)	\$ (1,306,526)	\$ 885,566	\$ 29,889	\$ (353,678)
31,082	-	2,797,282	2,360,548	-	1,704,278
	-			-	
	-			-	
58,057	(3,439)	1,490,756	3,246,114	29,889	1,350,600
45,810	-	1,929,844	1,977,531	-	1,617,390
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
45,810	-	1,929,844	1,977,531	-	1,617,390
\$ 12,247	\$ (3,439)	\$ (439,089)	\$ 1,268,584	\$ 29,889	\$ (266,790)

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
CASH RECONCILIATION
June 30, 2017

	State Direct 28000	Local/State 29000	Bond Building 31100	Public School Capital Outlay 31200	Special Capital Outlay-Local 31300
Cash, June 30, 2016	(14,437)	69,536	5,280,441	57,717	261,053
Add:					
2015-16 revenue	\$ 27,107	\$ 86,729	\$ 4,435,670	\$ -	\$ 28
Cash transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Outstanding loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash available	12,670	156,265	9,716,111	57,717	261,081
Less:					
2015-16 expenditures	40,580	105,800	7,492,947	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	40,580	105,800	7,492,947	-	-
Cash, June 30, 2017	\$ (27,909)	\$ 50,465	\$ 2,223,164	\$ 57,717	\$ 261,081

Special Capital Outlay-State 31400	Capital Improvements SB-9 31700	Capital Improvements SB-9 31701	Public School Capital Outlay 20% 32100	Debt Service 41000	Total
125,497	-	1,925,320	75	6,512,857	18,725,070
\$ -	\$ -	1,375,088	\$ -	\$ 6,052,415	\$ 46,764,880
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
125,497	-	3,300,408	75	12,565,272	65,489,949
-	-	2,157,861	-	6,054,784	50,812,352
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	(5,405)
-	-	2,157,861	-	6,054,784	50,806,948
\$ 125,497	\$ -	\$ 1,142,547	\$ 75	\$ 6,510,488	\$ 14,683,002

COMPLIANCE SECTION



6200 Uptown Blvd., NE Suite 400
Albuquerque, NM 87110
505 338 0800 office www.riccicpa.com

Service plus value, it all adds up.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparisons of the general fund and major special revenue funds of Bernalillo Public School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 14, 2017.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did identify a deficiency in internal control that we consider to be a material weakness and is listed as 2009-003 in the schedule of findings and questioned costs. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be significant deficiencies and are listed as 2016-002, 2016-004, 2016-005, and 2017-001.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of non-compliance or other matter that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and 2.2.2 NMAC which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-002.

The District's Response to Findings

The District's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ricci & Company, LLC

Albuquerque, New Mexico

November 14, 2017

FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE



6200 Uptown Blvd., NE Suite 400
Albuquerque, NM 87110
505 338 0800 office www.riccicpa.com

Service plus value, it all adds up.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To Wayne Johnson
New Mexico State Auditor
The Office of Management and Budget
The Board of Education
Bernalillo Public School District
Bernalillo, New Mexico

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Bernalillo Public School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed no instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ricci & Company, LLC

Albuquerque, New Mexico

November 14, 2017

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
June 30, 2017**

<u>Federal Grantor or Pass-Trough Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Pass Through Number</u>	<u>Federal CFDA</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Education			
Passed through from New Mexico Public Education Department			
Title 1 School Improvement	24101	84.010	\$ 941,344
School Improvement	24101	84.010	56,923
IDEA -B	24106	84.027	527,606
Pre-School IDEA-B	24109	84.173	28,594
IDEA-B Results Plan	24132	84.027	87,599
English Language Acquisition	24153	84.365	30,597
Teacher/Principal Training and Recruiting	24154	84.367	164,030
Carl D Perkins Special Projects - Current	24171	84.048	10,690
Carl D Perkins Secondary - Redistribution	24176	84.048	4,638
Carl D Perkins HSTW - Redistribution	24182	84.048	1,933
USHHS/CDC School Health	24186	93.079	4,175
Gear Up New Mexico State Initiative	25205	84.334	489,767
Subtotal - Pass through New Mexico Education Department			<u>2,347,896</u>
Direct U.S. Department of Education			
Impact Aid- General Fund	11000	84.041	3,601,883
Impact Aid Special Education	25145	84.041	125,147
Impact Aid Indian Education	25147	84.041	942,769
Indian Ed Formula Grant	25184	84.060A	228,914
Subtotal - Direct U.S. Department of Education			<u>4,898,713</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>7,246,609</u>
U. S. Department of Agriculture			
Forest Reserve	11000	10.665	2,970
Food Distribution	21000	10.553	163,637*
National School Breakfast	21000	10.553	537,665*
National School Lunch Act	21000	10.555	1,636,371*
Fresh Fruits & Vegetables	24118	10.582	71,715
Total - Direct U. S. Department of Agriculture			<u>74,685</u>
Department of Health and Human Services			
Title XIX Medicaid 3/21 Years	25153	93.778	190,988
Total - Passthrough State of New Mexico Department of Health and Human Services			<u>190,988</u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u><u>\$ 7,512,282</u></u>

* Denotes major program

See Notes to Financial Statements

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
June 30, 2017**

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the Bernalillo Public School District (District) and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis as was used to prepare the fund financial statements. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of The Uniform Guidance, Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the financial statements.

Sub Recipients

The District did not provide any federal awards to sub recipients during the year.

Non Cash Federal Assistance

The District receives USDA Commodities for use in sponsoring the National School Lunch and Breakfast programs. The value of commodities received for the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$163,637 and is reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards under the Department of Agriculture Commodities program, CFDA number 10.553. Commodities are recorded as revenues and expenditures in the food service fund.

Other

The District opted not to use the 10% de minimus rate for charging indirect costs to federal programs.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
 June 30, 2017**

I. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S REPORT

Financial Statements

<u>Type of Auditor's report issued:</u>	<u>Unmodified</u>
Internal control over financial reporting: Material Weakness reported?	Yes
Significant deficiencies reported not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
a. Material weaknesses reported?	No
b. Significant deficiencies reported not considered to be material weaknesses?	No
c. Known questioned costs greater than \$25,000 for a compliance requirement for a major program?	No
d. Known questioned costs greater than \$25,000 for which Is not audited as a major program?	No
e. Known or likely fraud?	No
f. Significant instances of abuse relating to major programs?	No
g. Circumstances causing the auditor's report on compliance For each major program to be modified, unless otherwise Reported as audit findings?	No
h. Instances where results of audit follow up procedures dis Closed that the summary schedule of prior year audit Findings prepared by the auditee materially misrepresents The status of any prior audit finding?	No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
---	------------

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance?	No
---	----

Identification of major programs:	
<u>CFDA Numbers</u> <u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>	
10.553/10.555 Child Nutrition Cluster	

Dollar threshold used to distinguish Between type A and type B programs:	\$750,000
---	-----------

Auditee qualified as low risk auditee?	Yes
--	-----

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

2009-003 Activity Funds (Lack of Internal Control) – Repeated and Modified - Material Weakness

Condition: The following exceptions were noted during testing cash receipts and disbursements of Activity Funds:

We did not note any improvement in this area from the prior year.

Algodones Elementary School – The Activity Fund had the following exceptions:

- In our testing of cash receipts 2 of the 5 items tested deposits were not made within 24-hours with a total value of \$204.

Bernalillo High School Athletics Department - The Activity Fund had the following exceptions:

- In our testing of cash receipts, it was identified that the District has no controls over the cash receipts process for athletic Activity funds.
- In our testing of cash receipts 2 out of 5 items tested supporting documentation was not available for review with a total value of \$1,357.

Criteria: 6-5-2C NMSA 1978 States that an entity shall implement internal controls designed to prevent accounting errors and violations of state and federal law and rules related to financial matters.

Cause: School not adhering to the Districts cash receipts policies, and not maintaining proper documentation.

Effect: The District was not in compliance with statutory regulations.

Auditor's Recommendation: We recommend that the District “standardize” policies with respect to controls over student activity funds at “all” schools. A lack of consistency of protocol existed as based on the result of our test work.

Managements Response: Finance Department provided mandatory trainings eight times during the 2016/2017 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries with review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and procedures for receipting of monies received and provided forms and instructions for receipting cash.

Timeline / Responsible Party: Continued Finance Department mandatory trainings are occurring a minimum of six (6) times during the 2017/2018 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries with review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and the adherence thereof. An online EPES Software system for all activity funds at schools is in implementation in the 2017/2018 school year with onsite training occurring 11/15/17 for all bookkeepers and directors/principals.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT (CONTINUED)

**2016-002 Internal Controls Over Cash Disbursements- Repeated and Modified –
Significant Deficiency**

Condition: In 6 out of 40 cash disbursements tested the purchase order was issued after receiving the invoice for purchases totaling \$45,560.

We did not note any improvement in this area from the prior year.

Criteria: 6-5-2C NMSA 1978 states that an entity shall implement internal controls designed to prevent accounting errors and violations of state and federal law and rules related to financial matters.

Cause: The district did not ensure that the Division's policies and procedures were being followed.

Effect: Lack of documentation related to disbursements raises the risk for improper use of public monies or increase risk for erroneously processed transactions.

Auditor's Recommendation: We recommend that the District evaluate its current procedures related to disbursements and ensure that disbursements are made subsequent to verification of the goods/services being received/performed.

Management's Response: Finance Department mandatory trainings occurred eight (8) times during the 2016/2017 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries where review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and Procurement statutes and laws and the adherence thereof occurred. Continued Finance Department mandatory trainings will occur a minimum of six (6) times during the 2017/2018 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries with review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and Procurement statutes and laws and the adherence thereof.

Timeline/Responsible Party: Finance Director will notify Interim Superintendent if there are any purchases without a purchase order and recommend disciplinary action occur with the offending individual(s). Responsible party is the Finance Director.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT (CONTINUED)

2016-004 Timeliness of Deposits- Repeated and Modified –Significant Deficiency

Condition: Algodones Elementary School – In 2 of the 5 cash receipts tested the collected funds surpassed the 24-hour rule between receipt and deposit totaling \$204.00

We did not note any improvement in this area from the prior year.

Criteria: Per NMAC 6.20.2.14.0 states that "money received and receipted shall be deposited in the bank within twenty-four (24) hours or one "banking day."

Cause: Student Activity Fund not adhering to State requirements with respect to the timeliness of depositing public funds.

Effect: The District has exposed itself to possible misappropriation of funds.

Auditor's Recommendation: We recommend that the District set "standardized" policies and procedures in place to ensure that all cash receipts are deposited within 24 hours.

Management's Response: Finance Department provided mandatory trainings eight times during the 2016/2017 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries with review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and procedures for instructions of timeliness of deposit within the 24-hour rule.

Timeline/Responsible Party: Continued Finance Department mandatory trainings will occur a minimum of six (6) times during the 2017/2018 school year for all principals, directors, bookkeepers and secretaries with review of PED Public Schools Accounting and Budgeting manual and Procurement statutes and laws and the adherence thereof. Receipt books have been printed for each school site and activity fund and instructions for receipting cash has been given. OSA Fraud hotline posters and notification posters of what receipts should look like for each school site and department where activity funds are collected has been accomplished. Random Activity Fund audits will occur yearly to ensure compliance by the schools and departments. Responsible party is the Finance Director.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT (CONTINUED)

2016-005 Staff Qualifications and Payroll - Repeated and Modified – Significant Deficiency

Condition: In 10 of 25 payroll samples tested the employee's personnel files were not updated to their most recent salary level resulting in a variance of \$1,085.00.

We noted improvements by the District in this area, and expect this issue to be resolved in the subsequent fiscal year.

Criteria: Per NMAC 6.20.2.18. The local board shall establish written payroll policies and procedures which comply with state and federal regulations on payroll as well as maintaining strict internal controls, close supervision and financial accounting in accordance with GAAP. School districts shall maintain and have available for inspection the following employee record documentation: employment contracts (including increments), personnel/payroll action forms, certification records, employment eligibility verification (federal form I-9 for citizenship certification), federal and state withholding allowance certificates, pay deduction authorizations, pay or position change notices, Educational Retirement Act plan application, and direct deposit authorizations.

Cause: The district did not ensure that the Districts policies and procedures were being followed.

Effect: The District was not maintaining strict internal controls, close supervision in accordance with GAAP.

Auditor's Recommendation: Management should insure that all personnel files are reviewed and updated annually.

Management's Response: A review of current procedures for Human Resources interacting with payroll to ensure adequate documentation for changes.

Timeline/Responsible Party: Human Resources Director to ensure that documentation for status changes occurs in a timely manner. This review of the procedure and update of all files will occur by April 30, 2018. Responsible party is the Human Resources Director.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT (CONTINUED)

2017-001 Inventory Over Capital Assets - Significant Deficiency

Condition: The District has no controls over inventory of assets with a purchase value less than \$5,000, and does not maintain a detailed listing.

Criteria: Per NMAC 6.20.2.16, At fiscal year-end, each school district shall take a physical inventory of remaining goods and materials of an expendable nature (items that are consumed in the normal course of operating the district). School districts shall establish adequate internal accounting control procedures over supplies inventory in accordance with GAAP.

Cause: The district did not ensure that the District's policies and procedures were being followed.

Effect: The School district did not establish adequate internal accounting control procedures over supplies inventory in accordance with GAAP.

Auditor's Recommendation: We recommend that the District implement procedures to maintain accurate listings of all fixed assets, and implement a system for maintaining records of transfers of assets from one facility to another.

Management's Response: Utilize SchoolDude or similar software to track all inventory that falls below the \$5,000 threshold. Greater than \$5,000 will continue to be tracked in iVisions Financial Software system.

Timeline/Responsible Party: The implementation of SchoolDude or similar software to track inventory under \$5,000 will occur by June 30, 2018. Responsible party is the Facilities Director.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
June 30, 2017**

A. FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT (CONTINUED)

2017-002 Request for Reimbursement Documentation- Other Non-compliance

Condition: The District was denied a request for reimbursement due to purchase being made without approved Request to Obligate Funds (RTOF).

Criteria: The Public Education Department (P.E.D.) requires that requests for book purchases have an approved Request to Obligate Funds (RTOF) in place before purchase in order for the District to be reimbursed for the purchase.

Cause: The District did not have an approved Request to Obligate Funds (RTOF) when the purchase occurs.

Effect: The District was out of compliance with P.E.D. requirements and was forced to pay for the books with general fund monies.

Auditor's Recommendation: We recommend that the District continue to closely monitor its reimbursement requests to insure that all required support is included with each request.

Management's Response: The District will ensure that funds requiring Request to Obligate Funds (RTOF) have proper approval before purchases are made.

Timeline/Responsible Party: As of the date of this report the district has taken action on this matter and the Finance Director/CPO will ensure that Request to Obligate Funds (RTOF) have been approved for funds requiring such documentation/approval.

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS
June 30, 2017**

Status of Prior Audit Findings

FS 2009-003 – Activity Funds (Lack of Internal Control) – Material Weakness – Repeated and Modified

FS 2016-001 – Internal Controls Over Administrative Rights to Computer Access – Significant deficiency – Resolved

FS 2016-002 – Internal Controls Over Cash Disbursements – Significant Deficiency – Repeated and modified.

FS 2016-003 – Timelines of Publication of Bids – Significant Deficiency – Resolved

FS 2016-004 – Timeliness of Deposits – Significant Deficiency – Repeated and Modified

FS 2016-005 Staff Qualification and Payroll – Significant Deficiency – Repeated and Modified

FS 2016-006 Review and Approval of Journal Entries – Significant Deficiency – Resolved

FA 2010-003 – Exceeded Budgetary Authority – Compliance – Resolved

FA 2016-007 – Late Audit – Compliance and Other Matters – Resolved

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BERNALILLO PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS
June 30, 2017**

The contents of this report were discussed in the exit conference held on November 14, 2017 with the following in attendance:

Representing Bernalillo Public School District:

Keith Cowan	Interim Superintendent
Barbara Finley	Staff Member
Jodilynn Ortiz	Board Member
Valarie Sanchez	Community Member
Elaine Dryer	Finance Director
Danette White-Prosch	Parent
Ramona Salazar	Board President

Representing Ricci & Company, LLC:

Wayne Brown	Partner
Mark Santiago	Manager
Sameer Rasheed	Senior Auditor

APPENDIX C

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The District and the Underwriters cannot and do not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption notices or other notices to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption notices or other notices to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized

representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments, with respect to the Bonds, to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to bond holders.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe to be reliable, but none of the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for whom the Direct or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Bond Order will be given only to DTC.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the District, printed Bonds will be issued to the holders and the Bonds will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Resolution and summarized under "The Bonds" below in this Official Statement.

APPENDIX D

FORMS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

_____, 2018

An opinion in substantially the following form will be delivered by Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, Bond Counsel, upon delivery of the Bonds, assuming no material changes in facts or law.

\$5,000,000*
BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS
SERIES 2018

** Preliminary and Subject to Change*

We have acted as Co-Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance by the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1, County of Sandoval, State of New Mexico (“Issuer”), of its General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 (“Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000*. In addition to examining those portions of the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico considered by us to be relevant to this opinion, we have reviewed certified copies of the proceedings of the Issuer and documents authorizing the release of the Bonds, including the form of Bond approved by the Issuer. We have acted as Co-Bond Counsel for the Issuer for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico, as to which an opinion is rendered herein, and for no other reason or purpose.

We have not been engaged nor have we undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of any offering material relating to the Bonds, and we express no opinion relating thereto. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, nor have we independently investigated or verified any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer, and we have not assumed and do not assume any responsibility with respect thereto.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico, and constitute valid and legally binding general obligations of the Issuer.

2. All taxable property within the territory of the Issuer is subject to ad valorem taxation without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the Bonds. The Issuer is required by law to include in its annual tax levy the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds, to the extent the necessary funds are not provided from other sources.

3. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from net income for New Mexico State income tax purposes.

4. We express no opinion as to any federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership, carrying, or disposition of the Bonds, and in particular, no opinion is expressed as to the excludability of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the holders, for federal tax purposes.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning, or disposing of the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion as to the federal, state, or local tax consequences arising from the enactment of any pending or future legislation.

We note that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result.

Very truly yours,

[An opinion in substantially the following form will be delivered by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Co-Bond Counsel, upon the delivery of the Bonds, assuming no material changes in facts or law.]

\$ _____
BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS
SERIES 2018

We have acted as Co-Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance by the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 (the "Issuer"), of its General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (the "Bonds"). We have examined those portions of the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico considered by us relevant to this opinion, certified copies of the proceedings of the Issuer and other documents authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including the form of the Bonds approved by the Issuer. We have acted as Co-Bond Counsel for the Issuer for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico and with respect to the application to the Bonds of those provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), as to which an opinion is rendered herein and for no other reason or purpose.

We have not been engaged nor have we undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement provided to us or other offering material relating to the Bonds (except to the extent, if any, stated in the Official Statement) and we express no opinion relating thereto (excepting only the matters set forth as our opinion in the Official Statement), nor have we been requested to investigate or verify, nor have we independently investigated or verified any records, data or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer and have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been authorized, issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico and constitute valid and legally binding general obligations of the Issuer.

2. All taxable property within the territory of the Issuer is subject to ad valorem taxation without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the Bonds. The Issuer is required by law to include in its annual tax levy the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds to the extent the necessary funds are not provided from other sources.



3. Except as discussed below, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. We further are of the opinion that the Bonds are not "specified private activity bonds" and that accordingly, interest on the Bonds will not be included as an individual alternative minimum tax preference item under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code. In expressing the aforementioned opinions, we have relied on, and assume compliance by the Issuer with, certain representations and covenants regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds. We call your attention to the fact that failure by the Issuer to comply with such representations and covenants may cause the interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning or disposing of the Bonds, including the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. In particular, but not by way of limitation, we express no opinion with respect to the federal, state or local tax consequences arising from the enactment of any pending or future legislation. Owners of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Bonds.

Our opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer. We observe that the Issuer has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

4. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from net income for New Mexico state income tax purposes.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.



The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result.

Respectfully,

APPENDIX E

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE/BID FORM/ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE

BERNALILLO MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
COUNTY OF SANDOVAL, STATE OF NEW MEXICO
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS
SERIES 2018 – \$5,000,000*

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 ("District"), Sandoval County, New Mexico, will, until the hour of 10:00 a.m., local time, on August 16, 2018, at the office of RBC Capital Markets, 6301 Uptown Blvd, NE, Suite 110, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110, receive bids for the purchase of the District's General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 ("Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000*, subject to adjustment described below, and then publicly open the same. Bids may be submitted as a sealed bid or as an electronic bid using the facilities of PARITY. Submission of bids is further discussed below. Award of the Bonds will be pursuant to a resolution authorizing the Bonds adopted by the Board of Education of the District on July 26, 2018 and a pricing certificate executed by an authorized pricing officer of the District ("Pricing Officer") determining certain terms of the Bonds pursuant to provisions of the resolution (collectively, the "Bond Resolution").

For purposes of the written sealed bids, and bids received through the electronic bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY shall constitute the official time.

For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their electronic bids the true interest cost to the District, as described under "BASIS OF AWARD" below. All bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Bond Sale ("Notice") and the Official Bid Form.

Bids Delivered to the District:

Sealed bids, plainly marked "Bid for Bonds," should be addressed to "Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1," and delivered to the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1, c/o RBC Capital Markets, LLC, 6301 Uptown Blvd., NE, Suite 110, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110, prior to 10:00 a.m., local time, on August 16, 2018 (the "Bid Date"), the date of the bid opening. Such bids must be submitted on the Official Bid Form, without alteration or interlineation or through the electronic bidding process described below.

Electronic Bidding Procedures:

Any prospective bidder that intends to submit an electronic bid must submit its electronic bid through the facilities of PARITY. Subscription to i-Deal's BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The District will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidder to subscribe.

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed an irrevocable offer to purchase the Bonds on the terms provided in this Notice, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the District. The District and RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("District's

*Subject to change, see "ADJUSTMENT OF THE BONDS" herein

Financial Advisor") shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the facilities of PARITY, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

If any provisions of this Notice conflict with information provided by PARITY, as the approved provider of electronic bidding services, this Notice shall control. Further information about PARITY, including any fee charged, may be obtained from BIDCOMP/PARITY, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, i-Deal Prospectus: (212) 849-5024 or (212) 849-5025; BidComp/Parity: (212) 849-5021.

Adjustment of Bid Parameters and Taking of Bids for the Bonds:

The Pricing Officer may, after consultation with the District's financial advisor, in the Pricing Officer's sole discretion and prior to the opening of bids, (i) adjust the aggregate principal amount set forth herein; (ii) adjust individual maturities; and/or (iii) modify or clarify any other term hereof by issuing a notification of the adjusted amounts, modification or clarification via Thomson Municipal News ("TM3") and/or Bloomberg Financial Services no later than 8:30 a.m., prevailing Mountain Time, on the Bid Date. The Pricing Officer may also, after consultation with the District's financial advisor, in the Pricing Officer's sole discretion on notice given at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the original bid deadline on the original Bid Date, reschedule the original Bid Date and bid deadline, and may, at that time or a subsequent time on at least twenty-four (24) hours prior notice, in each case via TM3 and/or Bloomberg Financial Services, establish a rescheduled bid due date and rescheduled bid deadline and a place where electronic bids will be publicly examined.

THE BONDS

The Bonds will be dated as of their date of initial delivery, expected to be September 20, 2018 and will be issued as fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry-only form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and beneficial owners will not receive physical delivery of Bond certificates. BOKF, NA, Albuquerque, New Mexico, will be the initial paying agent/registrar for the Bonds. The Bonds will mature on August 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts (preliminary) as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amount Maturing*</u>
2019	\$490,000
2020	350,000
2021	350,000
2022	350,000
2023	350,000
2024	390,000
2025	390,000
2026	390,000
2027	390,000
2028	390,000

*Subject to change, see "ADJUSTMENT OF THE BONDS" herein

2029	390,000
2030	390,000
2031	380,000

Both principal and interest on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, and the principal of each Bond will be payable at the principal office of the paying agent/registrar for the Bonds. The interest on each Bond shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the respective registered owners thereof at the address as it appears on the registration books of said paying agent/registrar or any successor paying agent/registrar. Said issue constitutes a portion of the bonds which were authorized at a regular election held on February 7, 2018, and are for the purpose of erecting, remodeling, making additions to and furnishing school buildings, purchasing or improving school grounds and purchasing computer software and hardware for student use in public schools, providing matching funds for capital outlay projects funded pursuant to the Public School Capital Outlay Act, or any combination of these purposes, and will constitute general obligation bonds of the District, payable from general taxes that may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount.

ADJUSTMENT OF THE BONDS

After selecting the best bid pursuant to "BASIS OF AWARD" herein, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the maturity schedule for such series may be adjusted as determined by the Pricing Officer and its Financial Advisor in \$5,000 increments to produce proceeds of the sale of the Bonds to the District (principal and net premium) of \$5,000,000 plus an amount for costs of issuance of the Bonds as determined by the Pricing Officer. Any such adjustment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the maturity schedule for the Bonds made by the Pricing Officer and the District's Financial Advisor, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, subsequent to deadline for the submission of bids shall be subsequent to the award of the Bonds to the winning bidder. Any such adjustment will be communicated to the winning bidder within three (3) hours of the deadline for the submission of bids and any adjustment will be done in a "spread neutral" manner.

In the event that the District exercises its right to make adjustments to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the maturity schedule, the winning bidder must execute and promptly deliver to the District an acknowledgment of and agreement with such modifications, and the Bonds shall be payable in the principal amounts contained therein and shall bear interest at the respective interest rates submitted by the winning bidder in its bid.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Pricing Officer intends to designate the Bonds as "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" for purposes of Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"). Section 265 of the Code permits the designation of governmental bonds such as these Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations based upon certain representations made herein below (and certain representations by the initial purchaser of the Bonds):

- (a) The Bonds are not private activity bonds;
- (b) The District does not reasonably expect to issue qualified tax-exempt obligations in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$10,000,000 during calendar year 2018; and

(c) The District has not and will not designate more than \$10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of qualified tax-exempt obligations during calendar year 2018.

REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2027, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities on August 1, 2026 or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, on any interest payment date, at the option of the District, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, and the District shall designate the amount that is to be redeemed, and if less than a whole maturity is to be redeemed, the District shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot Bonds, or portions thereof within such maturity, for redemption (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment or redemption.

PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE

The purchaser will be required to make payment of the balance of the purchase price of the Bonds (after credit for the bidder's good-faith deposit, without interest to the purchaser) in immediately available funds at a depository designated by the District.

INTEREST RATE, BID LIMITATIONS, AND MAXIMUM PREMIUM LIMITATION

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2019, and semi-annually thereafter on August 1 and February 1 in each year until maturity or redemption prior to maturity.

It is permissible to bid different or split rates of interest; provided, however, that: (1) no bid shall specify more than one interest rate for each maturity; (2) each interest rate specified must be stated in a multiple of one-eighth ($1/8^{\text{th}}$) or one-twentieth ($1/20^{\text{th}}$) of one percent (1%) per annum; and (3) the maximum interest rate specified for any maturity shall not exceed 5% and the maximum interest rate may not exceed the minimum interest rate specified for any other maturity by more than three percent (3%).

The Bonds will not be sold for less than par plus accrued interest nor will a premium in excess of eight percent (8%) of par be accepted.

The Bonds will not be sold for less than par plus accrued interest. Bidders are required to submit a bid specifying the lowest rate or rates of interest and premium, if any, at which such bidder will purchase the Bonds. For informational purposes only, each bidder is requested to specify the True Interest Cost on the Bonds stated as a nominal annual percentage rate (see "BASIS OF AWARD" below). Only unconditional bids shall be considered. Bids should be submitted on the Official Bid Form, which may be obtained from the District's Financial Advisor (see "FURTHER INFORMATION" below).

INSURANCE

The District may apply for municipal bond insurance for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. If the Bonds are approved for municipal bond insurance, the Bonds may be insured at the bidder's request and expense; and if the successful bidder desires that a legend be printed on the Bonds

stating they are insured, the form of such legend and a written request that it be printed on the Bonds must be received by the District's Financial Advisor, identified under "Further Information" below, within forty-eight (48) hours of the award of the Bonds to the successful bidder. At the delivery of the Bonds, the bidder is required to provide documentation to the District confirming that the premiums due the insurance company and any rating agency fees (other than the fee of Moody's Investors Service, which will be paid by the District) have been fully paid.

BASIS OF AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded to the best bidder, considering the interest rate or rates specified and the premium offered, if any, and subject to the right of the Pricing Officer to reject any and all bids and re-advertise. The best bid will be determined and will be awarded on the basis of the True Interest Cost of the Bonds (i.e., using a True Interest Cost method) for each bid received, and an award will be made (if any is made) to the responsible bidder submitting the bid that results in the lowest actuarial yield on the Bonds. "True Interest Cost" of the Bonds, as used herein, means that yield, which if used to compute the present worth, as of the date of the Bonds, of all payments of principal and interest to be made on the Bonds, from their date to their respective maturity dates, as specified in the maturity schedule and without regard to the possible optional prior redemption of the Bonds, using the interest rates specified in the bid, produces an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds plus any premium bid. No adjustment shall be made in such calculation for accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the date of delivery thereof. Such calculation shall be based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and a semiannual compounding interval. The Bonds will not be sold for less than par plus accrued interest, if any, nor will a premium in excess of eight percent (8%) of par be accepted. The District reserves the right to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid, except time of filing.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT

All bids shall be sealed, except bids received by electronic transmission and except for any bid of the State of New Mexico, if one is received, and (i) shall include a good faith deposit of \$100,000 in the form of cash, cashier's or treasurer's check of, or by certified check drawn on, a solvent commercial bank or trust company in the United States of America and payable to the "Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1" which must accompany any bid or be submitted prior to the submission of such bid or (ii) not later than 2:30 p.m., prevailing Mountain time, on August 16, 2018, and prior to the official award of the Bonds, the successful bidder must send an electronic wire transfer to such account as the District shall specify in immediately available funds a good faith deposit of \$100,000. (If such wire transfer is not received from the successful bidder by 2:30 p.m., prevailing Mountain time, on August 16, 2018, the next best bidder may be awarded the Bonds.) No interest on such good faith deposit will accrue to the successful bidder. The good faith deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the Bonds.

The good faith deposit shall be returned for all non-successful bids or if no bid is accepted. If the successful bidder shall fail or neglect to complete the purchase of the Bonds within forty-five (45) days following the acceptance of the bid or within ten (10) days after the Bonds are offered for delivery, whichever is later, the amount of the deposit shall be forfeited to the District as liquidated damages and, in that event, the Pricing Officer may accept the bid of the one making the next best bid. If all bids are rejected, the Pricing may re-advertise the Bonds for sale in the same manner as herein. If there be two

or more equal bids and such bids are the best bids received, the Pricing Officer shall determine which bid shall be accepted.

TIME OF AWARD AND DELIVERY

The Pricing Officer will take action awarding the Bonds or rejecting all bids not later than the close of business on the day of the receipt of the bids. Delivery of the Bonds will be made to the successful bidder through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, within forty-five (45) days of the acceptance of the bid. If for any reason delivery cannot be made within forty-five (45) days, the successful bidder shall have the right to purchase the Bonds during the succeeding ten (10) days upon the same terms, or at the request of the successful bidder, during said succeeding ten (10) days, the good-faith deposit will be returned, and such bidder shall be relieved of any further obligation. The successful bidder shall make final payment for the Bonds in immediately available funds to the District for immediate and unconditional credit to the account of the District. It is anticipated that the delivery of the Bonds will be on or about September 20, 2018.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Information concerning the Bonds, information regarding electronic bidding procedures, bid submission and other matters related to the Bonds, including printed copies of this Notice, the Official Bid Form, and the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds ("Preliminary Official Statement"), may be obtained from the District's Financial Advisor, RBC Capital Markets LLC, 6301 Uptown Blvd., NE, Suite 110, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110. This Notice, the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement are available for viewing in electronic format from MuniHub at <http://fmhub.com>. The District has prepared the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement for dissemination to potential purchasers of the Bonds, but will not prepare any other document or version for such purpose except as described below. In addition, any NASD registered broker-dealers or dealer banks with The Depository Trust Company clearing arrangements who bid on the Bonds are advised that they may either: (a) print out a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement on their own printer, or (b) at any time prior to the sale date, elect to receive a photocopy of the Preliminary Official Statement in the mail by requesting it from the District's Financial Advisor. All bidders must review the Preliminary Official Statement, and by submitting a bid for the Bonds, each bidder certifies that such bidder has done so prior to participating in the bidding.

The District will agree in the resolution authorizing the Bonds to provide certain periodic information and notices of material events in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule"), as described in the Official Statement under "Continuing Disclosure of Information." The Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the Bonds is conditioned upon the delivery to the Purchaser or its agent of a certified copy of the resolution authorizing the Bonds containing the agreement described under such heading.

The Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final by the District for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission of the following information: the offering price(s), interest rate(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, any other terms or provisions required by an issuer of such securities to be specified in the winning bid, ratings, other terms of the securities depending on such matters, and the identity of the purchaser. The District will furnish to the successful bidder or bidders, acting through a designated senior

representative, in accordance with instructions received from such successful bidder(s) in order to comply with the Rule, within seven (7) business days from the sale date electronic copies of the final Official Statement, reflecting interest rates and other terms relating to the initial reoffering of the Bonds. The cost of preparation of the Official Statement shall be borne by the District.

LEGAL OPINIONS

The New Mexico Attorney General's written approval of the Bonds, as to form and legality, will be supplied. In addition, the legality of the Bonds will be approved by Cuddy & McCarthy, LLP, Attorneys at Law, Santa Fe, New Mexico, and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Attorneys at Law, Austin, Texas ("District's Co-Bond Counsel"), whose opinions approving the legality of the Bonds will be furnished at no cost to the successful bidder. The opinions will state in substance that the issue of the Bonds in the amount aforesaid is valid and legally binding upon the District, that all of the taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of a tax to pay the same without limitation of rate or amount, and that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income tax.

ESTABLISHING THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE BONDS

The District intends to rely on Treasury Regulation section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of municipal bonds), which require, among other things, that the District receives bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds ("Competitive Sale Requirement").

In the event that the bidding process does not satisfy the Competitive Sale Requirement, the fact of which will be communicated by the District's Financial Advisor to the winning bidder by 2:30 p.m. the day of sale or, in the event such information is not communicated by the District's Financial Advisor, then promptly upon the request of the winning bidder, bids will not be subject to cancellation and the winning bidder (i) agrees to promptly report to the District the first prices at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "First Price Maturity") have been sold to the Public on the Sale Date (the "10% Test") and (ii) agrees to hold-the-offering-price of each maturity of the Bonds that does not satisfy the 10% Test ("Hold-the-Price Maturity"), as described below.

In order to provide the District with information that enables it to comply with the establishment of the issue price of the Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the winning bidder agrees to complete, execute, and timely deliver to the District or to the District's Financial Advisor a certification as to the Bonds' "issue price" ("Issue Price Certificate") substantially in the form and to the effect accompanying this Notice, within five business days prior to the Closing Date if the Competitive Sale Requirement is satisfied or within five business days of the date on which the 10% Test is satisfied with respect to all of the maturities. In the event the winning bidder will not reoffer any maturity of the Bonds for sale to the Public (as defined herein) by the Closing Date, the Issue Price Certificate may be modified in a manner approved by the District. It will be the responsibility of the winning bidder to institute such syndicate reporting requirements, to make such investigation, or otherwise to ascertain such facts necessary to enable it to make such certification with reasonable

certainty. Any questions concerning such certification should be directed to Bond Counsel (identified in the Preliminary Official Statement).

For purposes of this section of this Notice of Sale:

(i) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to the Underwriter,

(ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public),

(iii) "Related Party" means any two or more persons (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) that are subject, directly or indirectly, to (a) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (b) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (c) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Pricing Officer pursuant to the Bond Resolution to the winning bidder.

All actions to be taken by the District under this Notice to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by the District's Financial Advisor, and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the District's Financial Advisor.

The District will consider any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid and, if so stated, in the Official Bid Form.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in

connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wire.

By submitting a bid, the winning bidder agrees, on behalf of each Underwriter participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that each Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any Hold-the-Price Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public. The winning bidder shall promptly advise the District when the Underwriters have sold 10% of a Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date.

CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Bonds, the successful bidder will be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officers of the District, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the District contained in the final Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of the final Official Statement, on the date of sale of the Bonds and the acceptance of the bids therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the District and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, the final Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the District, and their activities contained in such final Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the District believes to be reliable and the District has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the District since the date of the last audited financial statements of the District.

BOOK- ENTRY-ONLY OBLIGATIONS

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry-only form through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company (see the Preliminary Official Statement).

CUSIP NUMBERS

The District's Financial Advisor shall make timely application in writing to the CUSIP Service Bureau for and shall obtain CUSIP numbers. CUSIP identification numbers may be typed or printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to provide such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto

will constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms hereof. All expenses in relation to the CUSIP Service charge for the assignment of said numbers will be the responsibility of and will be paid for by the District.

BLUE SKY LAWS

The District has not investigated the eligibility of any institution or person to purchase or participate in the underwriting of the Bonds under any applicable legal investment, insurance, banking, or other laws.

By submitting a bid, the initial purchaser represents that the sale of the Bonds in states other than New Mexico will be made only under exemptions from registration, or, wherever necessary, the initial purchaser will register the Bonds in accordance with the securities laws of the state in which the Bonds are offered or sold. The District agrees to cooperate with the initial purchaser, at the initial purchaser's written request and expense, in registering the Bonds or obtaining an exemption from registration in any state where such action is necessary but will not consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

Dated at Bernalillo, New Mexico, this 26th day of July, 2018.

_____/s/_____
President, Board of Education
Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1

Attest:

_____/s/_____
Secretary, Board of Education
Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1

OFFICIAL BID FORM

August 16, 2018

Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 (the "District")
c/o RBC Capital Markets LLC
6301 Uptown Blvd. NE, Suite 110
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Attention: Pricing Officer

Pricing Officer:

Pursuant to the "Official Notice of Bond Sale" dated July 26, 2018 ("Notice"), relating to the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 (the "District") General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 ("Bonds") in the principal amount of \$5,000,000*, which by reference is made a part hereof, we submit the following bid:

For your legally issued Bonds as described in the Notice, we will pay you par, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date of the Bonds to the date of delivery to us, plus a cash premium of \$_____, provided the Bonds bear interest per annum as follows (the bonds mature on August 1 of each year):

<u>Maturing</u> (August 1)	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
2019	\$490,000	____%	____%
2020	350,000	____%	____%
2021	350,000	____%	____%
2022	350,000	____%	____%
2023	350,000	____%	____%
2024	390,000	____%	____%
2025	390,000	____%	____%
2026	390,000	____%	____%
2027	390,000	____%	____%
2028	390,000	____%	____%
2029	390,000	____%	____%
2030	390,000	____%	____%
2031	380,000	____%	____%

*Subject to change, see the Notice – Adjustment of the Bonds.

In the event that the District exercises its right to make subsequent adjustments to principal amounts of the Bonds after the opening of bids as provided in the Notice, the undersigned bidder agrees to execute and promptly deliver to the District an acknowledgment of, and agreement with, such adjustments, and the Bonds shall be payable in the principal amounts as so adjusted and shall bear interest at the respective interest rates submitted by the undersigned bidder.

Enclosed herewith is *a financial security bond*, *cash*, *a cashier's or treasurer's check of*, *a certified check drawn on*, a solvent commercial bank or trust company in the United States of America, made payable to the order of the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 in the amount of \$100,000, which deposit represents our good-faith deposit and is submitted in accordance with the terms set forth in the Notice. We will pay the CUSIP Service Bureau charge, if any, for the assignment of CUSIP numbers.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute, and deliver to the District within two (2) business days from the date hereof the Issue Price Certificate relating to the Bonds in the form in, and pursuant to, the Notice.

We understand and agree that an electronic copy of the final Official Statement, including any amendments or supplements thereto will be supplied to us at the District's. By accepting this bid, you agree to provide such copies of the final Official Statement and of any amendments or supplements thereto in accordance with the Notice, and you undertake your other obligations described therein, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

By: _____
Authorized Representative

* (Strike inapplicable words)

For informational purposes only, our calculation of the True Interest Cost is as follows:

True Interest Cost: (stated as a nominal annual percentage) _____%

Additionally, for informational purposes only, the following is requested:

Gross Interest Cost: \$ _____

Bond Insurance (if any) at Cost
of Bidder: _____

Less Premium Bid: \$ _____

Name of Company: _____

Net Interest Cost: \$ _____

Insurance Premium: \$ _____
Additional Rating (if any) at Cost
of Bidder: _____
Name of Rating Agency: _____

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above bid is hereby in all things accepted by the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1, Sandoval County, New Mexico, this 16th day of August, 2018.

Pricing Officer
Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1

RETURN OF GOOD-FAITH DEPOSIT

Return of good-faith deposit to us as an unsuccessful bidder on this _____ day of August, 2018, is hereby acknowledged.

Bidder

By: _____

Pricing Officer, Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

(Form where three or more bids for the Bonds were received by the District)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of underwriters ("Purchaser"), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 issued by the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 ("Issuer") in the principal amount of \$____,000 ("Bonds"), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

(a) On the first day on which there was a binding contract in writing for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchaser, the Purchaser's reasonably expected initial offering prices of each maturity of the Bonds with the same credit and payment terms (the "Expected Offering Prices") to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter are as set forth in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds, as attached to this Certificate as Schedule A. The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Bonds used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

(b) The Purchaser had an equal opportunity to bid to purchase the Bonds and it was not given the opportunity to review other bids that was not equally given to all other bidders (i.e., no last look).

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm bid to purchase the Bonds.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term "Underwriter" means (1) (a) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, or (b) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(a) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this _____.

_____, as Purchaser

By: _____

Name: _____

SCHEDULE A

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

(Form where three or more bids for the Bonds were **not** received by the District)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of underwriters ("Purchaser"), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018 issued by the Bernalillo Municipal School District No. 1 ("Issuer") in the principal amount of \$____,000 ("Bonds"), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

(a) Other than the Bonds maturing in ____ ("Hold-the-Price Maturities"), if any, the first prices at which at least ten percent ("Substantial Amount") of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds having the same credit and payment terms ("Maturity") was sold on the date of sale of the Bonds ("Sale Date") to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter ("Public") are their respective initial offering prices ("Initial Offering Prices"), as listed in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds that is attached to this Certificate as Schedule A.

(b) On or before the Sale Date, the Purchaser offered to the Public each Maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities at their respective Initial Offering Prices, as set forth in Schedule A hereto.

(c) As set forth in the Notice of Sale, the Purchaser agreed in writing to neither offer nor sell any of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to any person at any higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Price Maturity until the earlier of the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date or the date on which the Purchaser sells a Substantial Amount of a Hold-the-Price Maturity of the Bonds to the Public at no higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Price Maturity.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term "Underwriter" means (1) (a) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, or (b) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(a) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this _____.

_____, as Purchaser

By: _____

Name: _____

SCHEDULE A
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION